MISSIONARY
VOCABULARY & PHRASES
CROATIAN

MISSIONARY TRAINING CENTER

Missionary Vocabulary & Phrases

This Missionary Vocabulary & Phrases booklet contains essential vocabulary and phrases for teaching the lessons in chapter 3 of *Preach My Gospel* and accomplishing common missionary tasks. Refer to the "Create a Language Study Plan" section in chapter 7 of *Preach My Gospel* to help you focus on what you can do each day to improve your ability to speak your mission language.

This booklet is designed to help you become familiar with basic vocabulary and phrases in order to be functional in teaching and accomplishing common missionary tasks. It does not contain all of the vocabulary from the lessons in *Preach My Gospel* or that are necessary for every missionary task. You will need to look-up and learn additional vocabulary in order to become proficient in your mission language. Additionally, there is material in this booklet that is not found in *Preach My Gospel.* This is to aid you in being able to speak your mission language in your own words.

Using the Booklet

- Familiarize yourself with this booklet.
- Set goals for learning vocabulary and phrases.
- Find the vocabulary and phrases you wish to learn.
- Memorize the vocabulary and phrases you need.
- Use the vocabulary and phrases as you speak, teach, and perform tasks.
- Review the vocabulary and phrases in this booklet often.

February 1, 2008
Croatian
© 2008 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
This document may contain proprietary intellectual property that may not be used or shared without proper written consent.

Table of Contents

Vocabulary & Phrases by Category 1

Gospel Principles

Lesson 1: The Message of the Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ 1
- God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father 1
- The Gospel Blesses Families 2
- Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation 3
- The Savior's Earthly Ministry 5
- The Great Apostasy 7
- The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith 9
- The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ 11
- Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost 13

Lesson 2: The Plan of Salvation 14
- Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us 14
- The Creation 16
- Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve 17
- Our Life on Earth 19
- The Atonement 21
- The Spirit World 23
- The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality 24
- Kingdoms of Glory 25

Lesson 3: The Gospel of Jesus Christ 26
- Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin 26
- Faith in Jesus Christ 28
- Repentance 30
- Baptism, Our First Covenant 32
- The Gift of the Holy Ghost 34
- Endure to the End 36

Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation 38
- Obedience 38
- Pray Often 39
- Study the Scriptures 41
- Keep the Sabbath Day Holy 42
- Baptism and Confirmation 44
- Follow the Prophet 45
- Keep the Ten Commandments 47
- Live the Law of Chastity 48
- Obey the Word of Wisdom 50
- Keep the Law of Tithing 52
- Observe the Law of the Fast 54
- How to Donate Tithes and Offerings 56
- Obey and Honor the Law 57

Lesson 5: Laws and Ordinances: After Baptism and Confirmation 58
- Priesthood and Auxiliaries 58
- Missionary Work 61
- Eternal Marriage 62
- Temples and Family History 64
- Service 65
- Teaching and Learning in the Church 66
- Enduring to the End 67

Missionary Tasks

Ask Questions and Listen . . . 68
- Ask Appropriate Questions . . . 68
- Ensure Understanding . . . 68
- Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation . . . 69
- Ask Additional Questions as Needed . . . 69

Conduct a Meeting . . . 70
- Welcome . . . 70
- Make Announcements . . . 70
- Announce the Opening Hymn . . . 70
- Announce the Opening Prayer . . . 71
- Announce the Speakers . . . 71
- Thank Participants . . . 71
- Announce the Closing Hymn . . . 71
- Announce the Closing Prayer . . . 72

Explain Priesthood Ordinances . . . 73
- Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose . . . 73
- Explain What Happens During Baptism . . . 74
- Explain What Happens During Confirmation . . . 74
- Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick . . . 75
- Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions . . . 75

Extend Commitment Invitations . . . 76
- Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments . . . 76
- Extend an Invitation . . . 76
- If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When . . . 77
- Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments . . . 77
- Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate . . . 78
- Make Plans to Follow up . . . 78

Follow up on Commitments . . . 79
- Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment . . . 79
- Compliment Someone's Effort or Success . . . 79
- Ask How the Experience Went . . . 79
- If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment . . . 80
- If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why . . . 80
- If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again . . . 80
- Provide Encouragement and Support . . . 81

Get to Know Someone . . . 82
- Ask about Someone's Hometown . . . 82
- Tell about Your Hometown . . . 82
- Ask about Someone's Family . . . 82
- Tell about Your Family . . . 83
- Ask about Someone's Work and School . . . 83
- Tell about Your Work and School . . . 83
- Ask about Someone's Interests . . . 84
- Tell about Your Interests . . . 84

Give Directions . . . 86
- Explain Where a Place Is Located . . . 86
- Explain How to Get Somewhere . . . 86
- Tell How Far Away a Place Is . . . 87
- Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place . . . 87

Help People Resolve Their Concerns . . . 88
- Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern) . . . 88
- Ensure Your Understanding . . . 88
- Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support . . . 88
- Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations . . . 89
- Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment . . . 90
- Express Confidence in the Person . . . 90

Make a Telephone Call . . . 91
Greet Someone on the Other End . . . 91
Identify Yourself . . . 91
Ask to Speak with Someone . . . 91
Ask When Someone Will Be Available . . . 91
Ask to Leave a Message . . . 92
Leave a Message . . . 92
End a Phone Call . . . 92
Say You Dialed the Wrong Number . . . 92
Ask for Repetition . . . 92
Make Appointments . . . 93
Ask to Meet with Someone . . . 93
Explain Preferences and Expectations . . . 93
Work out a Day, Time, and Place . . . 93
If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number . . . 94
Confirm the Appointment . . . 94
Make Purchases . . . 95
Say What You Are Looking for . . . 95
Ask Where to Find Something . . . 95
Describe an Item . . . 95
Ask the Price . . . 96
Pay for Something . . . 96
Meet Someone . . . 97
Greet Someone . . . 97
Introduce Yourself and Someone Else . . . 97
If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent . . . 97
Ask Someone's Name . . . 98
Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone . . . 98
Obtain Referrals . . . 99
Ask about People Who Might Be Interested . . . 99
Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church . . . 99
Ask Someone to Provide a Referral . . . 100
Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel . . . 100
Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit . . . 100
Give Encouragement and Support . . . 101
Make Follow Up Plans . . . 102
Offer a Prayer . . . 103
Address Heavenly Father . . . 103
Express Gratitude . . . 103
Ask for Help and Blessings . . . 103
Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 104
Perform Priesthood Ordinances . . . 105
Priesthood Mechanics . . . 105
Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed . . . 105
State What Ordinance You Are Performing . . . 105
Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates . . . 105
Close in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 106
Plan Daily and Weekly Activities . . . 107
Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts . . . 107
Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities . . . 107
Schedule the Rest of Your Time . . . 108
Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment . . . 109
Share an Experience . . . 110
Give Background for an Experience . . . 110
Share the Experience . . . 110
Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand . . . 111

Talk with Everyone 113
Talk about the Message 113
Invite to Learn More 113
Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested 114
Teach Others How to Pray 115
Explain What Prayer Is 115
Explain the Steps of Prayer 115
Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer 116
Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer 116
Invite Someone to Pray 116
Testify 118
State That You Know Something Is True 118
State a Truth 118
State How You Know Something Is True 118
State Implications of Your Testimony 119
Express Gratitude or Love 119
Use the Scriptures 121
Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture 121
Say Where the Scripture Is Found 121
Provide Background and Context for the Scripture 121
Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading 122
Ask Someone to Read the Scripture 123
Apply the Scripture 123

Other

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays 124
Interests and Hobbies 124
Arts 124
Sports 124
Musical Terms 124
Holidays 124
Medical and Health 126
Illnesses 126
Illness Treatments 126
Illness Symptoms 126
The Human Body 126
The Human Body Senses 127
Medical Terms 127
Personal Care 128
Hygiene 128
Makeup 128
Home, Family, and People Characteristics 129
Family Relations 129
Family Terms 129
Home Terms 129
Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things 130
Cleaning Supplies 130
Home Types 130
Personality Traits and Characteristics 130
Places and Travel 132
Compass Directions 132
Continents 132
Places in Town 132
City Features 132
Banking 133

Laundry . . . 133
Post Office . . . 133
Transportation Terms . . . 133
Citizenship Terms . . . 133
School and Work . . . 135
School Terms . . . 135
School Subjects and Majors . . . 135
Work Terms . . . 135
Work Professions . . . 135
Eating and Food . . . 136
Eating Terms . . . 136
Beverages . . . 136
Meats . . . 136
Fruits and Vegetables . . . 136
Dairy . . . 136
Grains . . . 137
Snacks and Desserts . . . 137
Entrees . . . 137
Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments . . . 137
Cooking Terms . . . 137
Clothing . . . 138
Clothing Fit . . . 138
Clothing Terms . . . 138
Clothing, Accessories . . . 138
Religion . . . 139
World Religions and Philosophies . . . 139
Religious Events and Meetings . . . 139
Religious Leaders . . . 139
Religious People . . . 139
Church Titles and Callings . . . 140
Religious Places . . . 140
Baptismal Interview . . . 140
Linguistic . . . 142
Adverbs of Time . . . 142
Comparatives . . . 142
Directions . . . 142
Common Verbs . . . 142
Other Common Terms . . . 143
Prepositions . . . 143
Conjunctions . . . 143
Subject Pronouns . . . 144
Quantifiers . . . 144
Question Words . . . 144
Common Adjectives and Adverbs . . . 144
Numbers . . . 145
Numbers, Cardinal 0–20 . . . 145
Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion . . . 145
Numbers, Ordinal . . . 145
Weeks and Months . . . 146
Days of the Week . . . 146
Months of the Year . . . 146
Colors . . . 147
Colors . . . 147
MTC Vocabulary . . . 148
Missionary Terms . . . 148
Missionary Objects . . . 148

MTC Activities 148
MTC Classroom Objects. 148
MTC People 149
Places in the MTC. 149
TALL Lab 149

Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order 150

English to Croatian 150

Croatian to English 173

God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father

1. **God is our Heavenly Father.**
2. **We are His children.**
3. **God sent us to earth to** *learn and grow***.**
   a. learn and grow
   b. receive physical bodies
   c. gain experience
4. **God prepared a plan to help us to** *return to Him***.**
   a. return to Him
   b. progress
   c. become like Him
5. **We can return to God by** *keeping ourselves clean***.**
   a. keeping ourselves clean
   b. staying close to Him
   c. being obedient
6. **The Atonement of Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
7. **Through the Atonement, we can be freed from sin.**

1. **Bog je naš Nebeski Otac.**
2. **Mi smo njegova djeca.**
3. **Bog nas je poslao na zemlju kako bismo** *učili i rasli***.**
   a. učili i rasli
   b. primili fizička tijela
   c. stekli iskustvo
4. **Bog je pripremio naum kako bi nam pomogao** *vratiti se njemu***.**
   a. vratiti se njemu
   b. napredovati
   c. postati poput njega
5. **Možemo se vratiti Bogu** *održavajući se čistima***.**
   a. održavajući se čistima
   b. ostajući blizu Njega
   c. tako da budemo poslušni
6. **Pomirenje Isusa Krista središnji je dio Božjeg nauma.**
7. **Kroz pomirenje možemo biti oslobođeni od grijeha.**

Atonement	pomirenje	body	tijelo
burden	breme	child	dijete
children	djeca	choice	izbor
clean	čist	commandment	zapovijed
to communicate	komunicirati	cross	križ
death	smrt	to develop (develop oneself)	razvijati se
earth	zemlja	experience	iskustvo
to face	suočavati se / suočiti se	faith	vjera
flesh	meso	freed	oslobođen
garden	vrt	garden of Gethsemane	Getsemanski vrt
glorified	proslavljen	God	Bog
Heavenly Father	Nebeski Otac	life	život
to live	živjeti	to love	voljeti
love	ljubav	plan	naum
prayer	molitva	presence	nazočnost
pure	čist	to return	vraćati se / vratiti se
sin	grijeh	strength	snaga
successful	uspješan	to suffer	patiti
suffering	patnja	trial	kušnja
way (method)	način	way (path)	put
to weep	plakati		

The Gospel Blesses Families

1. **Families are central to God's plan.**

2. **God established families to** *bring happiness to His children***.**
   a. bring happiness to His children
   b. provide an atmosphere for learning
   c. prepare His children for eternal life

3. **A home established on gospel principles is a place of** *peace***.**
   a. peace
   b. safety
   c. learning
   d. happiness

4. **The gospel of Jesus Christ strengthens families.**

1. **Obitelji su središnji dio u Božjem naumu.**

2. **Bog je uspostavio obitelji da** *donesu sreću njegovoj djeci***.**
   a. donesu sreću njegovoj djeci
   b. osiguraju okolinu za učenje
   c. pripreme njegovu djecu za vječni život

3. **Dom uspostavljen na načelima evanđelja mjesto je** *mira***.**
   a. mira
   b. sigurnosti
   c. učenja
   d. sreće

4. **Evanđelje Isusa Krista jača obitelji.**

to apply	primijenjivati / primijeniti	to bless	blagoslivljati / blagosloviti
blessing	blagoslov	to bring	donositi / donijeti
to bring (a person)	dovesti	challenge	izazov
child	dijete	correct	ispravan
to develop (develop oneself)	razvijati se	to establish	uspostavljati / uspostaviti
eternal life	vječni život	eternity	vječnost
family	obitelj	gospel	evanđelje
happiness	sreća	home	dom
husband	muž	important	važan
individual	pojedinac	Jesus Christ	Isus Krist
joy	radost	to learn	učiti / naučiti
ordained	zaređen	parent	roditelj
peace	mir	place	mjesto
plan	naum	to prepare	pripremati / pripremiti
principle	načelo	prophet	prorok
to provide	skrbiti	relationship	odnos
restored	obnovljen	safety	sigurnost
Spirit of the Lord	Duh Gospodnji	spiritual	duhovan
spouse (female)	supruga	spouse (male)	suprug
strength	snaga	strong	snažan
to teach	podučavati	wife	žena

Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation

1. **God shows His love for us by calling prophets.**

2. **God calls prophets to** *testify of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. testify of Jesus Christ
   b. teach His children
   c. reveal truth

3. **God gives prophets the authority to** *perform ordinances***.**
   a. perform ordinances
   b. speak for Him
   c. direct His Church

4. **The writings of the prophets are found in the scriptures.**

5. **When people reject the prophets' teachings,** *it's called an apostasy***.**
   a. it's called an apostasy
   b. God removes His priesthood

6. **When God reveals His plan anew, it's called a dispensation.**

7. **Adam was the first prophet.**

8. **God revealed to Adam** *our relationship to deity***.**
   a. our relationship to deity
   b. the mission of Jesus Christ
   c. the first principles and ordinances of the gospel

9. **Eventually, people rejected** *the word of God***.**
   a. the word of God
   b. the prophets
   c. the teachings of the Gospel

10. **God called other prophets to teach His gospel plan.**

1. **Pozivanjem proroka Bog pokazuje svoju ljubav prema nama.**

2. **Bog poziva proroke da** *svjedoče o Isusu Kristu***.**
   a. svjedoče o Isusu Kristu
   b. podučavaju njegovu djecu
   c. objavljuju istinu

3. **Bog prorocima daje ovlast da** *obavljaju uredbe***.**
   a. obavljaju uredbe
   b. govore u njegovo ime
   c. usmjeravaju njegovu crkvu

4. **Zapisi proroka nalaze se u Svetim pismima.**

5. **Kada ljudi odbace učenja proroka,** *to se zove otpad***.**
   a. to se zove otpad
   b. Bog uklanja svoje svećeništvo

6. **Kada Bog ponovno objavi svoj naum, to se zove rasporedba.**

7. **Adam je bio prvi prorok.**

8. **Bog je objavio Adamu** *naš odnos s božanstvom***.**
   a. naš odnos s božanstvom
   b. poslanje Isusa Krista
   c. prva načela i uredbe evanđelja

9. **Naposljetku su ljudi odbacili** *Božju riječ***.**
   a. Božju riječ
   b. proroke
   c. naučavanja evanđelja

10. **Bog je pozvao druge proroke da podučavaju njegov evanđeoski naum.**

to accept	prihvaćati / prihvatiti	to act	djelovati
Adam	Adam	to administer	posluživati
agency	sloboda izbora	apostasy	otpad
Atonement	pomirenje	authority	ovlast
baptized	kršten	to begin	počinjati / početi
to bless	blagoslivljati / blagosloviti	blessing	blagoslov
to call (extend a calling)	pozivati / pozvati	center	središte
children	djeca	to choose	birati
to choose (select)	izabirati / izabrati	to communicate	komunicirati
to deny	zanijekati	to disobey	ne poslušati
dispensation	rasporedba	to distort	iskriviti

end	kraj	to endure	izdržavati / izdržati
to endure (persist)	ustrajati	eternal life	vječni život
Eve	Eva	to exercise faith	živjeti po vjeri
to fail	podbacivati / podbaciti	to find	pronaći
freedom	sloboda	gift	dar
to give	davati / dati	God	Bog
gospel	evanđelje	history	povijest
Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti	to ignore	zanemariti
life	život	to live	živjeti
love	ljubav	to obey	poslušati
Old Testament	Stari zavjet	ordinance	uredba
pattern	sustav	posterity	potomstvo
power	moć	priesthood	svećeništvo
principle	načelo	prophet	prorok
to receive	primati / primiti	Redeemer	otkupitelj
to reject	odbacivati / odbaciti	relationship	odnos
remission of sins	otpust grijeha	to repent	kajati se / pokajati se
responsibility	odgovornost	to restore	obnavljati / obnoviti
resurrection	uskrsnuće	to return	vraćati se / vratiti se
to reveal	objavljivati / objaviti	revelation	objava
salvation	spasenje	Savior	spasitelj
scriptures	Sveta pisma	to show	pokazivati / pokazati
to teach	podučavati	teaching (doctrine)	učenje
to testify	svjedočiti	truth	istina
to withdraw	povući		

The Savior's Earthly Ministry

1. **Jesus Christ is the Son of God.**
2. **God sent His Son to the Earth to** *atone for our sins***.**
   a. atone for our sins
   b. organize His church
3. **Jesus Christ fulfilled His Father's will by completing the Atonement.**
4. **Through His Atonement, we can** *receive eternal life***.**
   a. receive eternal life
   b. be forgiven
   c. live with Heavenly Father again
5. **He gave His apostles the authority to** *teach His gospel***.**
   a. teach His gospel
   b. establish His church
6. **Jesus Christ called apostles.**

1. **Isus Krist je Sin Božji.**
2. **Bog je poslao svojeg Sina na zemlju da** *pomiri za naše grijehe***.**
   a. pomiri za naše grijehe
   b. organizira svoju crkvu
3. **Isus Krist je ispunio volju svojega Oca izvršivši pomirenje.**
4. **Kroz njegovo pomirenje možemo** *zadobiti vječni život***.**
   a. zadobiti vječni život
   b. primiti oprost
   c. ponovno živjeti s Nebeskim Ocem
5. **Svojim je apostolima predao ovlast da** *podučavaju njegovo evanđelje***.**
   a. podučavaju njegovo evanđelje
   b. uspostave njegovu crkvu
6. **Isus Krist je pozvao apostole.**

apostasy	otpad	apostle	apostol
to atone	pomiriti	Atonement	pomirenje
authority	ovlast	baptized	kršten
to begin	počinjati / početi	birth	rođenje
to call (extend a calling)	pozivati / pozvati	center	središte
church	crkva	to complete	dovršiti
to crucify	razapeti	death	smrt
earth	zemlja	to endure	izdržavati / izdržati
to endure (persist)	ustrajati	to endure (put up with, endure through a specific burden)	podnositi / podnijeti
to enter	ulaziti / ući	to establish	uspostavljati / uspostaviti
eternal life	vječni život	faith	vjera
to follow	slijediti	forgiveness	oprost
to fulfill	ispunjavati / ispuniti	to give	davati / dati
gospel	evanđelje	hand	ruka
Heavenly Father	Nebeski Otac	Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti
Jesus Christ	Isus Krist	to lay (hands)	polagati / položiti
to lead	voditi	Lord	Gospodin
main	osnovni	mankind	čovječanstvo
master (teacher)	učitelj	ministry	službeništvo
miracle	čudo	ordinance	uredba
to organize (set up)	organizirati	to overcome	prevladavati / prevladati
path	put	to perform	obavljati / obaviti
physical	fizički	physical (carnal, also used as in physical death)	tjelesan
presence	nazočnost	priesthood	svećeništvo

prophecy	proroštvo	to receive	primati / primiti
to repent	kajati se / pokajati se	resurrection	uskrsnuće
sacrifice	žrtva	salvation	spasenje
Savior	spasitelj	sin	grijeh
son	sin	suffering	patnja
to take upon	preuzeti na	to teach	podučavati
world	svijet		

The Great Apostasy

1. **After the resurrection of Jesus Christ, the apostles** *were killed***.**
   a. were killed
   b. taught the Gospel

2. **When the apostles were killed** *the priesthood authority was lost***.**
   a. the priesthood authority was lost
   b. the gospel truths were distorted

3. **Without God's authority, people could not** *understand the scriptures***.**
   a. understand the scriptures
   b. lead the Church

4. **The Great Apostasy led to** *spiritual darkness***.**
   a. spiritual darkness
   b. the organization of many churches
   c. confusion about the truth

5. **Righteous people, who try to restore truth, are called reformers.**

6. **The reformers opened the way for the final Restoration.**

7. **Jesus Christ prophesied about this apostasy in a parable.**

8. **The parable in Mark tells about** *a father and his son***.**
   a. a father and his son
   b. a vineyard
   c. the wicked husbandmen

9. **What do you think is represented by** *the husbandmen***?**
   a. the husbandmen
   b. the vineyard
   c. the owner of the vineyard
   d. the son of the owner of the vineyard

10. **This parable teaches that** *a universal apostasy would take place***.**
    a. a universal apostasy would take place
    b. the prophets would be rejected
    c. the Son of God would be killed

1. **Nakon uskrsnuća Isusa Krista apostoli** *su bili ubijeni***.**
   a. su bili ubijeni
   b. su podučavali evanđelje

2. **Kada su apostoli bili ubijeni** *svećenička ovlast bila je izgubljena***.**
   a. svećenička ovlast bila je izgubljena
   b. evanđeoske istine bile su iskrivljene

3. **Bez Božje ovlasti, ljudi nisu mogli** *razumjeti Sveta pisma***.**
   a. razumjeti Sveta pisma
   b. voditi Crkvu

4. **Veliki otpad doveo je do** *duhovne tame***.**
   a. duhovne tame
   b. organizacije mnogih crkvi
   c. zbunjenosti o istini

5. **Pravedni ljudi koji pokušavaju obnoviti istinu zovu se reformatori.**

6. **Reformatori su otvorili vrata krajnjoj obnovi.**

7. **Isus Krist je proricao o tom otpadu u prispodobi.**

8. **Prispodoba u Marku govori o** *ocu i njegovom sinu***.**
   a. ocu i njegovom sinu
   b. vinogradu
   c. opakim vinogradarima

9. **Što vi mislite da predstavlja** *vinogradar***?**
   a. vinogradar
   b. vinograd
   c. vlasnik vinograda
   d. sin vlasnika vinograda

10. **Ova prispodoba podučava da** *će doći do sveopćeg otpada***.**
    a. će doći do sveopćeg otpada
    b. će proroci biti odbačeni
    c. će Božji Sin biti ubijen

apostasy	otpad	apostle	apostol
authority	ovlast	baptism	krštenje
to become	postajati / postati	century	stoljeće
to change	promijeniti	change	promjena
character	narav	church	crkva
to claim	tvrditi	to confer	predavati / predati
corrupted	pokvaren	darkness	tama

death	smrt	distorted	iskrivljen
doctrine	nauk	effort	napor
faith	vjera	false	lažan
father	otac	forgotten	zaboravljen
freedom	sloboda	gift	dar
gospel	evanđelje	Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti
idea	ideja	to interpret	tumačiti
Jesus Christ	Isus Krist	to keep (guard)	čuvati
keys	ključevi	to kill	ubiti
to lead	voditi	light	svjetlo
to lose	gubiti / izgubiti	to maintain	održavati / održati
member	član	nature (character)	narav
need	potreba	order	red
ordinance	uredba	organization	organizacija
people	ljudi	period	razdoblje
persecuted	proganjan	presiding	predsjedavajući
priesthood	svećeništvo	principle	načelo
prophet	prorok	to protest	protestirati
protestant	protestant	pure	čist
to recognize	prepoznavati / prepoznati	to reform	preustrojiti
religious (not for a religious person)	vjerski	to rely	oslanjati se / osloniti se
repentance	pokajanje	restoration	obnova
revelation	objava	scripture	Sveta pisma
to search	tražiti	to seek (can be used for “to search”)	tragati
to seek (look for)	tražiti	spiritual	duhovan
standard	uobičajeni	to take	uzimati / uzeti
to take (away)	oduzimati / oduzeti	to teach	podučavati
teaching (doctrine)	učenje	truth	istina
to try (attempt)	pokušavati / pokušati	to try (give a trial to)	kušati
way (method)	način	way (path)	put
wicked	opak	wisdom	mudrost

The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith

1. **God has called a prophet in our day.**
2. **In 1820, Joseph Smith** *lived at a time of religious excitement***.**
   a. lived at a time of religious excitement
   b. desired to know which church was right
   c. was confused about religion
3. **Joseph studied the Bible to** *find answers to his questions***.**
   a. find answers to his questions
   b. understand how to act
4. **After reading a scripture in the Bible, Joseph prayed to God.**
5. **God and Jesus Christ appeared to Joseph Smith.**
6. **In his words, this is what happened.**
7. **They told Joseph that** *none of the churches were true***.**
   a. none of the churches were true
   b. he should not join any church
8. **Through Joseph Smith, God restored** *His Gospel***.**
   a. His Gospel
   b. His priesthood authority
   c. the true church
9. **This time in which we live is called** *the final dispensation***.**
   a. the final dispensation
   b. the last days
10. **A living prophet directs the church today.**

1. **Bog je pozvao proroka u naše doba.**
2. **Tijekom 1820., Joseph Smith je** *živio u vremenu vjerskih komešanja***.**
   a. živio u vremenu vjerskih komešanja
   b. želio znati koja je crkva ispravna
   c. bio zbunjen o vjeri
3. **Joseph je proučavao Bibliju da bi** *pronašao odgovore na svoja pitanja***.**
   a. pronašao odgovore na svoja pitanja
   b. razumio kako djelovati
4. **Nakon što je pročitao stihove u Bibliji Joseph se molio Bogu.**
5. **Bog i Isus Krist su se ukazali Josephu Smithu.**
6. **Po njegovim riječima, dogodilo se sljedeće.**
7. **Rekli su Josephu da** *nijedna od crkvi nije ispravna***.**
   a. nijedna od crkvi nije ispravna
   b. se ne smije pridružiti nijednoj crkvi
8. **Preko Josepha Smitha Bog je obnovio** *svoje evanđelje***.**
   a. svoje evanđelje
   b. svoju svećeničku ovlast
   c. istinitu crkvu
9. **Vrijeme u kojem živimo zove se** *posljednja rasporedba***.**
   a. posljednja rasporedba
   b. posljednji dani
10. **Živući prorok vodi crkvu danas.**

Aaronic Priesthood	Aronovo svećeništvo	angel	anđeo
apostasy	otpad	apostle	apostol
to appear (naturally or out of nowhere)	pojavljivati se / pojaviti se	to appear (unnaturally)	ukazivati se / ukazati se
appearance (the showing up of)	ukazivanje	to ask	pitati / upitati
to attend	prisustvovati	authority	ovlast
authorized	ovlašten	to baptize	krstiti
to believe	vjerovati	Bible	Biblija
to call (extend a calling)	pozivati / pozvati	change	promjena
children	djeca	church	crkva
to claim	tvrditi	to confer	predavati / predati
to conflict with	sukobiti se sa	confused	zbunjen
dispensation	rasporedba	doctrine	nauk
earth	zemlja	excitement (commotion)	komešanje

father	otac	freedom	sloboda
fulness	punina	gospel	evanđelje
grove of trees	šumarak	guidance	vodstvo
James	Jakov	Jesus Christ	Isus Krist
John	Ivan	John the Baptist	Ivan Krstitelj
to join	priključiti se	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
to kneel	kleknuti	last days	posljednji dani
to live	živjeti	living	živući
love	ljubav	Melchizedek Priesthood	Melkisedekovo svećeništvo
messenger	glasnik	minister	svećenik
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery	ordinance	uredba
to organize (set up)	organizirati	to perform	obavljati / obaviti
Peter	Petar	to pray	moliti se
president	predsjednik	priesthood	svećeništvo
prophet	prorok	to reach (reach out)	posegnuti
to read	čitati / pročitati	religious	vjerski
to restore	obnavljati / obnoviti	salvation	spasenje
Savior	spasitelj	to search	tražiti
Second Coming	drugi dolazak	son	sin
spring	proljeće	to teach	podučavati
the Church of Jesus Christ	Crkva Isusa Krista	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Crkva Isusa Krista svetaca posljednjih dana
to translate	prevoditi / prevesti	true	istinit
truth	istina	twelve (a group of twelve men)	dvanaestorica
to understand	razumjeti	United States	Sjedinjene Države
vision	viđenje	young	mlad

The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ

1. **The Book of Mormon is evidence of the love of God for His children.**
2. **The Book of Mormon contains** *the fullness of the Gospel***.**
   a. the fullness of the Gospel
   b. the writings of prophets in ancient America
   c. the witness of prophets
   d. the word of God
3. **The Book of Mormon testifies** *of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. of Jesus Christ
   b. of Joseph Smith's prophetic calling
4. **The Book of Mormon is convincing evidence that** *Joseph Smith was a prophet***.**
   a. Joseph Smith was a prophet
   b. the gospel of Jesus Christ has been restored
5. **Jesus Christ visited the Americas to** *establish His church***.**
   a. establish His church
   b. teach His gospel
   c. call apostles
6. **Joseph Smith translated the Book of Mormon by the power of God.**

1. **Mormonova knjiga dokaz je Božje ljubavi za njegovu djecu.**
2. **Mormonova knjiga sadrži** *puninu evanđelja***.**
   a. puninu evanđelja
   b. zapise proroka u drevnoj Americi.
   c. svjedočanstvo proroka
   d. Božju riječ
3. **Mormonova knjiga svjedoči** *o Isusu Kristu***.**
   a. o Isusu Kristu
   b. o proročkom pozivu Josepha Smitha
4. **Mormonova knjiga je uvjerljiv dokaz da je** *Joseph Smith bio prorok***.**
   a. Joseph Smith bio prorok
   b. evanđelje Isusa Krista obnovljeno
5. **Isus Krist je posjetio američki kontinent kako bi** *uspostavio svoju crkvu***.**
   a. uspostavio svoju crkvu
   b. podučavao svoje evanđelje
   c. pozvao apostole
6. **Joseph Smith je preveo Mormonovu knjigu Božjom moću.**

account (report)	izvještaj	America	Amerika
ancient	drevni	another	još jedan
to appear (naturally or out of nowhere)	pojavljivati se / pojaviti se	to appear (unnaturally)	ukazivati se / ukazati se
Book of Mormon	Mormonova knjiga	brass (adjective)	mjeden
brass (noun)	mjed	to bring forth	iznijeti na vidjelo
to contain	sadržavati / sadržiti	conversion	obraćenje
cornerstone	zaglavni kamen	darkness	tama
dealings	odnosi	to direct	usmjeravati / usmjeriti
disbelief	nevjera	doubt	sumnja
to establish	uspostavljati / uspostaviti	everlasting	vječan
evidence	dokaz	to feel	osjećati / osjetiti
to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se	fulness	punina
God	Bog	gold plates	zlatne ploče
gospel	evanđelje	hidden	sakriven
hill	brežuljak	holy scripture	Sveto pismo
inhabitants	stanovnici	Jesus Christ	Isus Krist
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith	keystone	zaglavni kamen
to know	znati	messenger	glasnik
misinformation	pogrešna informacija	mission	misija

mission (as in mission of Jesus Christ)	poslanje	person	osoba
to ponder (think deeply)	duboko razmišljati	to pray	moliti se
prophet	prorok	to prove	dokazivati / dokazati
to provide	skrbiti	to read	čitati / pročitati
resurrection	uskrsnuće	Savior	spasitelj
to teach	podučavati	testament	zavjet
true	istinit	word of God	riječ Božja
writings	zapisi		

Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost

1. **We can know the Book of Mormon is true if** *we pray*.
   a. we pray
   b. we study its teachings
   c. we ponder its message

2. **The Holy Ghost teaches us through** *quiet feelings*.
   a. quiet feelings
   b. peaceful thoughts

3. **When we pray we can ask to know that it is true.**

1. **Možemo znati da je Mormonova knjiga istinita ako** *se molimo*.
   a. se molimo
   b. proučavamo njezina naučavanja
   c. duboko razmišljamo o njezinoj poruci

2. **Duh Sveti nas podučava kroz** *tihe osjećaje*.
   a. tihe osjećaje
   b. mirne misli

3. **Kada se molimo možemo zatražiti da spoznamo da je istinita.**

blessing	blagoslov	Book of Mormon	Mormonova knjiga
content	zadovoljan	to desire	željeti
feeling	osjećaj	gentle	nježan
Heavenly Father	Nebeski Otac	Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti
to know	znati	knowledge	znanje
to lead	voditi	message	poruka
peaceful	miran	to ponder (think deeply)	duboko razmišljati
powerful	moćan	to pray	moliti se
prayer	molitva	promise	obećaj
prophet	prorok	quiet	tih
to read	čitati / pročitati	restoration	obnova
to restore	obnavljati / obnoviti	spiritual	duhovan
to teach	podučavati	to thank	zahvaljivati se / zahvaliti se
true	istinit	truth	istina
voice	glas		

Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us

1. **God is the Father of our spirits.**
2. **We lived as spirit children of Heavenly Father before this life.**
3. **Heavenly Father wants us to** *become like Him***.**
   a. become like Him
   b. return to live with Him
   c. progress spiritually
4. **Heavenly Father has prepared a plan for us.**
5. **This plan is called the plan of salvation.**
6. **We understood and accepted this plan before this life.**
7. **Mortal life allows us to** *become like our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. become like our Heavenly Father
   b. grow and progress
   c. have families
   d. learn to make correct decisions
8. **Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
9. **Through His Atonement, we can** *receive eternal life***.**
   a. receive eternal life
   b. be forgiven
   c. live with Heavenly Father again

1. **Bog je Otac naših duhova.**
2. **Prije ovog života živjeli smo kao duhovna djeca Nebeskog Oca.**
3. **Nebeski Otac želi da** *postanemo poput njega***.**
   a. postanemo poput njega
   b. se vratimo živjeti s njim
   c. duhovno napredujemo
4. **Nebeski Otac je pripremio naum za nas.**
5. **Taj naum zove se naum spasenja.**
6. **Razumjeli smo i prihvatili ovaj naum prije ovog života.**
7. **Smrtnički život omogućava nam da** *postanemo poput našeg Nebeskog Oca***.**
   a. postanemo poput našeg Nebeskog Oca
   b. rastemo i napredujemo
   c. imamo obitelji
   d. učimo donostiti ispravne odluke
8. **Isus Krist je središnja osoba u Božjem naumu.**
9. **Kroz njegovo pomirenje možemo** *zadobiti vječni život***.**
   a. zadobiti vječni život
   b. primiti oprost
   c. ponovno živjeti s Nebeskim Ocem

ability	sposobnost	to accept	prihvaćati / prihvatiti
to accomplish	postići	adversary (enemy)	neprijatelj
adversary (one who is against someone)	protivnik	agency	sloboda izbora
answer	odgovor	Atonement	pomirenje
to become	postajati / postati	before	prije
blessing	blagoslov	born	rođen
central	središnji	children	djeca
to choose	birati	to choose (select)	izabirati / izabrati
to control	kontrolirati	to depend	ovisiti
to destroy	uništavati / uništiti	devil	đavao
earth	zemlja	enemy	neprijatelj
to enjoy	uživati	eternal	vječan
everyone	svi	experience	iskustvo
father	otac	to find	pronaći
to follow	slijediti	fulness	punina
gift	dar	to give	davati / dati
glory	slava	happiness	sreća
immortality	besmrtnost	Jesus Christ	Isus Krist
joy	radost	life	život

to live	živjeti	to love	voljeti
merciful	milosrdan	mortality	smrtnost
peace	mir	people	ljudi
perfect	savršen	physical body	fizičko tijelo
plan	naum	possible (neuter, most commonly used)	moguće
presence	nazočnost	progression	napredak
to provide	skrbiti	purpose	svrha
question	pitanje	redemption	otkupljenje
salvation	spasenje	Satan	Sotona
scriptures	Sveta pisma	separated	odvojen
spirit	duh	to understand	razumjeti
to wonder (ask oneself)	pitati se	to wonder (be amazed)	čuditi se
work	djelo		

The Creation

1. **God created the earth for us.**
2. **God sent us to the earth to** *be tested***.**
   a. be tested
   b. walk by faith
   c. gain experience
3. **We participate in God's plan by** *obtaining a body***.**
   a. obtaining a body
   b. making correct choices
   c. having families
   d. gaining experience

1. **Bog je stvorio zemlju za nas.**
2. **Bog nas je poslao na zemlju da bismo** *bili kušani***.**
   a. bili kušani
   b. kročili po vjeri
   c. stekli iskustvo
3. **Sudjelujemo u Božjem naumu** *dobivanjem tijela***.**
   a. dobivanjem tijela
   b. donošenjem ispravnih odluka
   c. stvaranjem obitelji
   d. stjecanjem iskustva

to become	postajati / postati	body	tijelo
to create	stvarati / stvoriti	direction	smjer
earth	zemlja	experience	iskustvo
faith	vjera	to gain	zadobiti
to give	davati / dati	life	život
to obtain	steći	physical	fizički
physical (carnal, also used as in physical death)	tjelesan	place	mjesto
pre–earth	predzemaljski	presence	nazočnost
probation	kušnja	to progress	napredovati
to remember (memorize)	pamtiti / zapamtiti	to remember (recollect)	sjećati se / sjetiti se
sight	vid	test (checkup)	provjera
test (quiz)	ispit	time	vrijeme

Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve

1. **God created Adam and Eve in His image.**
2. **God placed Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden.**
3. **God commanded Adam and Eve** *to multiply and replenish the earth***.**
   a. to multiply and replenish the earth
   b. not to eat of the forbidden fruit
4. **While in the Garden of Eden, they** *could have no children***.**
   a. could have no children
   b. didn't know any sorrow
   c. were innocent
   d. could obey or disobey
5. **Satan wanted Adam and Eve to** *eat the forbidden fruit***.**
   a. eat the forbidden fruit
   b. be unhappy
   c. be cut off from God's presence
   d. disobey God
   e. sin
6. **Adam and Eve chose to eat the forbidden fruit.**
7. **As a result, Adam and Eve** *were cast from the garden***.**
   a. were cast from the garden
   b. became mortal
   c. could have children
8. **The Fall was part of Heavenly Father's plan of happiness.**

1. **Bog je stvorio Adama i Evu na svoju sliku.**
2. **Bog je postavio Adama i Evu u Edenski vrt.**
3. **Bog je zapovijedio Adamu i Evi** *da se množe i napuče zemlju***.**
   a. da se množe i napuče zemlju
   b. da ne jedu od zabranjenog voća
4. **Dok su bili u Edenskom vrtu, oni** *nisu mogli imati djece***.**
   a. nisu mogli imati djece
   b. nisu poznavali nikakvu tugu
   c. su bili nevini
   d. su mogli biti poslušni ili neposlušni
5. **Sotona je želio da Adam i Eva** *jedu zabranjeno voće***.**
   a. jedu zabranjeno voće
   b. budu nesretni
   c. budu isključeni iz Božje nazočnosti
   d. budu neposlušni Bogu
   e. sagriješe
6. **Adam i Eva su odabrali jesti zabranjeno voće.**
7. **Kao rezultat toga, Adam i Eva su** *bili izbačeni iz vrta***.**
   a. bili izbačeni iz vrta
   b. postali smrtni
   c. mogli imati djecu
8. **Pad je bio dio nauma sreće Nebeskog Oca.**

Adam	Adam	agency	sloboda izbora
to become	postajati / postati	body	tijelo
bone	kost	cast out	odbacivati / odbaciti
children	djeca	choice	izbor
to choose	birati	to choose (select)	izabirati / izabrati
to come	dolaziti / doći	to command	zapovijediti
to command (softer, to tell to do)	naređivati / narediti	commandment	zapovijed
to create	stvarati / stvoriti	death	smrt
disease	bolest	earth	zemlja
to eat	jesti / pojesti	Eve	Eva
evil (neuter)	zlo	to experience	iskusiti
Fall	pad	first	prvi
flesh	meso	forbidden	zabranjen
forever	zauvijek	fruit	voće
garden	vrt	garden of Eden	Edenski vrt
good (neuter)	dobro	image	slika
innocence	nevinost	joy	radost

to know	znati	knowledge	znanje
to learn	učiti / naučiti	to live	živjeti
moral	krepostan	mortal	smrtan
mortality	smrtnost	need	potreba
to obey	poslušati	to obtain	steći
opposition	oprečnost	pain	bol
part	dio	physical	fizički
physical (carnal, also used as in physical death)	tjelesan	to place	smjestiti
plan	naum	presence	nazočnost
to progress	napredovati	to provide	skrbiti
to remain	ostajati / ostati	Satan	Sotona
to sin	griješiti	sorrow	tuga
spirit	duh	spiritual	duhovan
suffering	patnja	to tempt	iskušavati
test (checkup)	provjera	test (quiz)	ispit
tree	stablo	wrong	krivo

Our Life on Earth

1. **Our purpose on earth is to** *prepare to meet God***.**
   a. prepare to meet God
   b. obtain a physical body
   c. learn to make good choices
2. **God has a body of flesh and bone that is** *perfected***.**
   a. perfected
   b. glorified
   c. immortal
3. **Our physical bodies are** *imperfect***.**
   a. imperfect
   b. made of flesh and bone
   c. mortal
4. **At the end of this life, everyone will die.**
5. **Physical death is the separation of the body from the spirit.**
6. **Spiritual death is separation from God because of sin.**
7. **Spiritual death keeps us from** *becoming like our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. becoming like our Heavenly Father
   b. being truly happy
8. **Sin always leads** *to unhappiness***.**
   a. to unhappiness
   b. to guilt
   c. to sorrow
9. **We must be forgiven of our sins to enter God's presence.**
10. **This life gives us experience to choose good from evil.**

1. **Naša svrha na zemlji je** *pripremiti se za susret s Bogom***.**
   a. pripremiti se za susret s Bogom
   b. steći fizičko tijelo
   c. naučiti donositi ispravne odluke
2. **Bog ima tijelo od kostiju i mesa koje je** *savršeno***.**
   a. savršeno
   b. proslavljeno
   c. besmrtno
3. **Naša fizička tijela su** *nesavršena***.**
   a. nesavršena
   b. sačinjena od mesa i kostiju
   c. smrtna
4. **Na kraju ovog života svi će umrijeti.**
5. **Tjelesna smrt je odvajanje tijela od duha.**
6. **Duhovna smrt je odvajanje od Boga zbog grijeha.**
7. **Duhovna smrt nas spriječava da** *postanemo poput našeg Nebeskog Oca***.**
   a. postanemo poput našeg Nebeskog Oca
   b. budemo uistinu sretni
8. **Grijeh uvijek vodi** *k nesreći***.**
   a. k nesreći
   b. ka krivnji
   c. k tuzi
9. **Da bismo ušli u Božju nazočnost naši nam grijesi moraju biti oprošteni.**
10. **Ovaj nam život daje iskustvo u biranju između dobra i zla.**

Adam	Adam	Atonement	pomirenje
to become	postajati / postati	blessing	blagoslov
body	tijelo	bone	kost
to break (a law)	kršiti	to cause	uzrokovati
choice	izbor	to cleanse	očistiti
commandment	zapovijed	to commit (a crime or a sin)	počiniti
to commit (commitment)	obvezati	condition	stanje
death	smrt	to die	umrijeti
to distinguish	razlikovati	earth	zemlja
to end	završavati / završiti	Eve	Eva
evil (neuter)	zlo	experience	iskustvo
Fall	pad	feeling	osjećaj
flesh	meso	forgiven	oprošten

glorified	proslavljen	to grow	rasti
guilt	krivnja	happiness	sreća
hope	nada	immortal	besmrtan
imperfect	nesavršen	to influence	utjecati
Jesus Christ	Isus Krist	joy	radost
to keep from	držati podalje od	to lead	voditi
to learn	učiti / naučiti	life	život
to live	živjeti	mistake	pogreška
mortal	smrtan	mortality	smrtnost
obstacle	prepreka	opportunity	prilika
to overcome	prevladavati / prevladati	pain	bol
perfect	savršen	physical	fizički
physical (carnal, also used as in physical death)	tjelesan	to prepare	pripremati / pripremiti
presence	nazočnost	probation	kušnja
to provide	skrbiti	purpose	svrha
to return	vraćati se / vratiti se	Satan	Sotona
Savior	spasitelj	shame	sram
sin	grijeh	sinful	grešan
sorrow	tuga	spiritual	duhovan
subject	podložan	to tempt	iskušavati
temptation	iskušenje	trial	kušnja
unhappiness	nesreća		

The Atonement

1. **The Atonement makes it possible for us to** *return to God*.
   a. return to God
   b. be cleansed from sin
   c. be forgiven
2. **We will all suffer physical death.**
3. **When Christ died, His body** *separated from His spirit*.
   a. separated from His spirit
   b. was laid in the tomb
   c. remained in the tomb for three days
4. **Three days later, His spirit and body reunited eternally.**
5. **We are not responsible for the Fall of Adam and Eve.**
6. **We are accountable for our own sins.**
7. **Through Jesus Christ, we can overcome** *physical death*.
   a. physical death
   b. spiritual death
   c. sin
8. **The Atonement includes His suffering** *and death on the cross*.
   a. and death on the cross
   b. in the Garden of Gethsemane
9. **We must show that** *we accept Him*.
   a. we accept Him
   b. we will follow His commandments

1. **Pomirenje nam omogućuje da** *se vratimo Bogu*.
   a. se vratimo Bogu
   b. budemo očišćeni od grijeha
   c. nam bude oprošteno
2. **Svi ćemo iskusiti tjelesnu smrt.**
3. **Kada je Krist umro, njegovo tijelo** *odvojilo se od njegovog duha*.
   a. odvojilo se od njegovog duha
   b. položeno je u grobnicu
   c. ostalo je u grobnici tri dana
4. **Tri dana kasnije, njegov duh i tijelo su se vječno sjedinili.**
5. **Mi nismo odgovorni za pad Adama i Eve.**
6. **Odgovorni smo za svoje grijehe.**
7. **Preko Isusa Krista možemo nadići** *tjelesnu smrt*.
   a. tjelesnu smrt
   b. duhovnu smrt
   c. grijeh
8. **Pomirenje uključuje njegovu patnju** *i smrt na križu*.
   a. i smrt na križu
   b. u Getsemanskom vrtu
9. **Moramo pokazati da** *ga prihvaćamo*.
   a. ga prihvaćamo
   b. ćemo slijediti njegove zapovijedi

to accept	prihvaćati / prihvatiti	Adam	Adam
to appear (naturally or out of nowhere)	pojavljivati se / pojaviti se	to appear (unnaturally)	ukazivati se / ukazati se
to ask	pitati / upitati	Atonement	pomirenje
baptism	krštenje	baptized	kršten
to become	postajati / postati	to begin	počinjati / početi
to bleed	krvariti	blessing	blagoslov
body	tijelo	bone	kost
burden	breme	to choose	birati
to choose (select)	izabirati / izabrati	clean	čist
commandment	zapovijed	to continue	nastavljati / nastaviti
cross	križ	to crucify	razapeti
death	smrt	to die	umrijeti
disease	bolest	end	kraj
to end	završavati / završiti	to endure (put up with, endure through a specific burden)	podnositi / podnijeti
eternally	vječno	Eve	Eva

evil (neuter)	zlo	faith	vjera
Fall	pad	father	otac
flesh	meso	to follow	slijediti
to forgive	opraštati / oprostiti	forgiveness	oprost
garden	vrt	Gethsemane	Getsemanski vrt
gift	dar	to give in	predati
grace	milost	to guarantee	jamčiti
to hate	mrziti	heavy	težak
Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti	humility	poniznost
immersion	uranjanje	immortal	besmrtan
joy	radost	to judge	suditi
to keep (guard)	čuvati	to keep (the commandments)	obdržavati
laying on of hands	polaganje ruku	life	život
to live	živjeti	love	ljubav
mercy	milosrđe	obedient	poslušan
obstacle	prepreka	to obtain	steći
to organize (put into order)	sređivati / srediti	to organize (set up)	organizirati
to overcome	prevladavati / prevladati	pain	bol
to pay	plaćati / platiti	peace	mir
perfect	savršen	physical	fizički
physical (carnal, also used as in physical death)	tjelesan	pore	pora
power	moć	price	cijena
to promise	obećavati / obećati	promised	obećan
prophet	prorok	to receive	primati / primiti
Redeemer	otkupitelj	to rely on	oslanjati se na / osloniti se na
to repent	kajati se / pokajati se	repentance	pokajanje
responsibility	odgovornost	responsible	odgovoran
resurrection	uskrsnuće	to return	vraćati se / vratiti se
to reunite	ponovo sjedinjivati / ponovno sjediniti	sacrifice	žrtva
Savior	spasitelj	to send	slati / poslati
to separate (oneself)	odvajati se / odvojiti se	to separate (something)	odvajati / odvojiti
sickness	bolest	sin	grijeh
sinless	bezgriješan	son	sin
spirit	duh	to submit	podlagati se / podložiti se
to suffer	patiti	suffering	patnja
to support	podržavati / podržati	temptation	iskušenje
to testify	svjedočiti	trial	kušnja
triumph	pobjeda	will	volja
willing	voljan	world	svijet
worthy	dostojan		

The Spirit World

1. **Death is part of the plan of salvation.**
2. **Physical death is necessary to** *become immortal***.**
   a. become immortal
   b. become perfect
3. **Death does not change** *our personality***.**
   a. our personality
   b. our desires
   c. our character
4. **When we die, we will go to the spirit world.**
5. **The obedient will live in a state of happiness.**
6. **The disobedient will live in a state of unhappiness.**
7. **The gospel is preached to** *the disobedient***.**
   a. the disobedient
   b. those who did not receive it
8. **We will remain in the spirit world until the resurrection.**

1. **Smrt je dio nauma spasenja.**
2. **Tjelesna smrt je nužna kako bismo** *postali besmrtni***.**
   a. postali besmrtni
   b. postali savršeni
3. **Smrt ne mijenja** *našu osobnost***.**
   a. našu osobnost
   b. naše želje
   c. naš karakter
4. **Kada umremo, otići ćemo u duhovni svijet.**
5. **Poslušni će živjeti u stanju sreće.**
6. **Neposlušni će živjeti u stanju tuge.**
7. **Evanđelje se naviješta** *neposlušnima***.**
   a. neposlušnima
   b. onima koji ga nisu primili
8. **Ostat ćemo u duhovnom svijetu do uskrsnuća.**

to change	promijeniti	to choose	birati
to choose (select)	izabirati / izabrati	death	smrt
desire	želja	to die	umrijeti
earth	zemlja	evil (neuter)	zlo
good (neuter)	dobro	gospel	evanđelje
to hear	čuti	hell	pakao
immortality	besmrtnost	life	život
mortality	smrtnost	to obey	poslušati
opportunity	prilika	paradise	raj
personality	osobnost	physical	fizički
physical (carnal, also used as in physical death)	tjelesan	to preach	propovijedati
prison	zatvor	to remain	ostajati / ostati
to repent	kajati se / pokajati se	resurrected	uskrsnut
spirit	duh	spirit world	svijet duhova
state	stanje	transformed	promijenjen
unhappiness	nesreća		

The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality

1. **After we are resurrected,** *we will be judged***.**
   a. we will be judged
   b. we will be immortal
   c. we will remember our sins
2. **We will be rewarded according** *to our works* **.**
   a. to our works
   b. to our desires
   c. to our faith
3. **Immortality is a free gift for all people.**
4. **Eternal life is given to those who** *obey God***.**
   a. obey God
   b. follow Christ
   c. endure to the end
5. **Eternal life is to** *know God and Jesus Christ***.**
   a. know God and Jesus Christ
   b. live with God
   c. receive God's glory

1. **Nakon što uskrsnemo,** *bit će nam suđeno***.**
   a. bit će nam suđeno
   b. bit ćemo besmrtni
   c. sjećat ćemo se naših grijeha
2. **Bit ćemo nagrađeni prema** *našim djelima***.**
   a. našim djelima
   b. našim željama
   c. našoj vjeri
3. **Besmrtnost je besplatan dar svim ljudima.**
4. **Vječni život daje se onima koji** *poslušaju Boga***.**
   a. poslušaju Boga
   b. slijede Krista
   c. izdrže do kraja
5. **Vječni život znači** *poznavati Boga i Isusa Krista***.**
   a. poznavati Boga i Isusa Krista
   b. živjeti s Bogom
   c. primiti Božju slavu

to achieve	postizati / postići	Atonement	pomirenje
to become	postajati / postati	body	tijelo
Christ	Krist	desire	želja
eternal	vječan	exaltation	uzvišenje
family	obitelj	forever	zauvijek
free (at liberty)	slobodan	freed	oslobođen
gift	dar	gospel	evanđelje
guilt	krivnja	immortal	besmrtan
immortality	besmrtnost	to judge	suditi
life	život	to live	živjeti
mercy	milosrđe	to obey	poslušati
to overcome	prevladavati / prevladati	people	ljudi
perfectly	savršeno	presence	nazočnost
to receive	primati / primiti	to remember (memorize)	pamtiti / zapamtiti
to remember (recollect)	sjećati se / sjetiti se	to repent	kajati se / pokajati se
resurrection	uskrsnuće	reunited	ponovno sjedinjen
to reward	nagrađivati / nagraditi	righteous	pravedan
righteousness	pravednost	to rise	uskrsnuti
sin	grijeh	spirit	duh
state	stanje	suffering	patnja
wicked	opak	work	djelo

Kingdoms of Glory

1. **There are different kingdoms of glory.**
2. **We will be assigned to a kingdom according** *to our works*.
   a. to our works
   b. to our faithfulness
   c. to our deeds done in the body
3. **The repentant and obedient will live in the celestial kingdom.**
4. **Those who receive celestial glory** *will live with their family*.
   a. will live with their family
   b. will enjoy God's presence
   c. will receive a fullness of joy
5. **This kingdom is compared to the glory** *of the sun*.
   a. of the sun
   b. of the moon
   c. of the stars
6. **Honorable people who did not accept the gospel will live in the terrestrial kingdom.**
7. **The unrepentant and disobedient will live in the telestial kingdom.**

1. **Postoje različita kraljevstva slave.**
2. **Bit ćemo dodjeljeni u kraljevstvo prema** *našim djelima*.
   a. našim djelima
   b. našoj vjernosti
   c. našim djelima koje smo počinili u tijelu
3. **Oni koji su se pokajali i bili poslušni živjet će u celestijalnom kraljevstvu.**
4. **Oni koji prime celestijalnu slavu** *živjet će sa svojom obitelji*.
   a. živjet će sa svojom obitelji
   b. uživat će u Božjoj nazočnosti
   c. primit će puninu radosti
5. **To kraljevstvo se uspoređuje sa slavom** *sunca*.
   a. sunca
   b. mjeseca
   c. zvijezda
6. **Časni ljudi koji nisu prihvatili evanđelje živjet će u terestrijalnom kraljevstvu.**
7. **Oni koji se nisu pokajali i bili su neposlušni živjet će u telestijalnom kraljevstvu.**

Atonement	pomirenje	celestial	celestijalan
choice	izbor	Christ	Krist
to compare	uspoređivati / usporediti	to continue	nastavljati / nastaviti
covenant	savez	deed	djelo
desire	želja	different	različit
eternity	vječnost	everyone	svi
evil (neuter)	zlo	exaltation	uzvišenje
fulness	punina	glory	slava
highest	najviši	honorable	častan
joy	radost	judgment	sud
to keep (guard)	čuvati	to keep (the commandments)	obdržavati
kingdom	kraljevstvo	life	život
to live	živjeti	lowest	najniži
moon	mjesec	mortal	smrtan
ordinance	uredba	presence	nazočnost
to receive	primati / primiti	to repent	kajati se / pokajati se
to reward	nagrađivati / nagraditi	reward	nagrada
scriptures	Sveta pisma	sin	grijeh
star	zvijezda	sun	sunce
telestial	telestijalan	terrestrial	terestrijalan
together	zajedno	work	djelo

Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin

1. **We cannot independently** *return to God***.**
   a. return to God
   b. overcome sin and death
   c. be cleansed from sin
2. **Without the Atonement of Jesus Christ we cannot** *be forgiven***.**
   a. be forgiven
   b. receive exaltation
   c. return to Heavenly Father
3. **In order to benefit from the Atonement we must** *repent of our sins***.**
   a. repent of our sins
   b. get baptized
   c. receive the gift of the Holy Ghost
4. **We are accountable for our own sins.**
5. **We will be judged according** *to our works***.**
   a. to our works
   b. to our desires
   c. to our faith
6. **Jesus Christ did not eliminate our personal responsibility.**

1. **Samostalno ne možemo** *vratiti se Bogu***.**
   a. vratiti se Bogu
   b. nadvladati grijeh i smrt
   c. biti očišćeni od grijeha
2. **Bez pomirenja Isusa Krista ne možemo** *steći oprost***.**
   a. steći oprost
   b. primiti uzvišenje
   c. vratiti se Nebeskom Ocu
3. **Kako bismo imali koristi od pomirenja moramo** *se pokajati za naše grijehe***.**
   a. se pokajati za naše grijehe
   b. biti kršteni
   c. primiti dar Duha Svetoga
4. **Odgovorni smo za svoje grijehe.**
5. **Bit će nam suđeno prema** *našim djelima***.**
   a. našim djelima
   b. našim željama
   c. našoj vjeri
6. **Isus Krist nije poništio našu osobnu odgovornost.**

to accept	prihvaćati / prihvatiti	action, act	djelo
action (acting/doing)	djelovanje	all	svi
to apply	primijenjivati / primijeniti	Atonement	pomirenje
to become	postajati / postati	beloved	voljen
blessing	blagoslov	to bring	donositi / donijeti
to bring (a person)	dovesti	children	djeca
clean	čist	commandment	zapovijed
to commit (a crime or a sin)	počiniti	to commit (commitment)	obvezati
consequence	posljedica	demands of justice	zahtjevi pravde
desire	želja	to die	umrijeti
disobedience	neposlušnost	to dwell	prebivati
to eliminate	otkloniti	to eliminate (exclude or to banish)	isključivati / isključiti
to endeavor	nastojati	to enter	ulaziti / ući
faith	vjera	to forgive	opraštati / oprostiti
gospel	evanđelje	grace	milost
healed	iscijeljen	infinite	beskrajan
judged	suđen	justice	pravda
to keep (the commandments)	obdržavati	law	zakon
to live	živjeti	mercy	milosrđe
obedience	poslušnost	to obey	poslušati
ordinance	uredba	penalty	kazna

people	ljudi	permanently	stalno
personal	osoban	place	mjesto
to plead	moliti	possibility	mogućnost
presence	nazočnost	principle	načelo
punishment	kazna	to repent	kajati se / pokajati se
responsibility	odgovornost	resurrection	uskrsnuće
to return	vraćati se / vratiti se	to satisfy	zadovoljavati / zadovoljiti
Savior	spasitelj	selfless	nesebičan
to show	pokazivati / pokazati	sin	grijeh
son	sin	spiritually	duhovno
to stand	stajati / stati	to suffer	patiti
unchanging	nepromjenjiv	unclean	nečist
to welcome (greet)	pozdravljati / pozdraviti	to withhold	uskraćivati / uskratiti
work	djelo	world	svijet
worry	briga	worthy	dostojan

Faith in Jesus Christ

1. **Having faith in Christ includes believing that He is** *the Son of God***.**
   a. the Son of God
   b. the Savior of the world
   c. the Redeemer of mankind
2. **Faith in Jesus Christ is the first principle of the Gospel.**
3. **Faith gives us the desire to** *follow Christ***.**
   a. follow Christ
   b. seek forgiveness
   c. keep the commandments
4. **Faith leads us to action and sincere repentance.**
5. **Faith helps us to** *meet life's challenges***.**
   a. meet life's challenges
   b. change the desires of our hearts
   c. heal spiritually and physically
6. **Our faith increases as we hear the word of God.**

1. **Imati vjere u Krista uključuje vjerovanje da je on** *Božji Sin***.**
   a. Božji Sin
   b. Spasitelj svijeta
   c. Otkupitelj čovječanstva
2. **Vjera u Isusa Krista je prvo načelo evanđelja.**
3. **Vjera nam daje želju da** *slijedimo Krista***.**
   a. slijedimo Krista
   b. tražimo oprost
   c. obdržavamo zapovijedi
4. **Vjera vodi k djelima i iskrenom pokajanju.**
5. **Vjera nam pomaže** *suočiti se s izazovima života*
   a. suočiti se s izazovima života
   b. promijeniti želje naših srca
   c. ozdraviti duhovno i tjelesno
6. **Naša vjera raste dok slušamo Božju riječ.**

to accept	prihvaćati / prihvatiti	action, act	djelo
action (acting/doing)	djelovanje	Atonement	pomirenje
to avoid	izbjegavati / izbjeći	to become	postajati / postati
belief	vjerovanje	to believe	vjerovati
to bless	blagoslivljati / blagosloviti	challenge	izazov
to change	promijeniti	Christ	Krist
commandment	zapovijed	to conquer	pokoriti
desire	želja	to develop (oneself)	razvijati se
enough, sufficient (nueter)	dovoljno	experience	iskustvo
faith	vjera	firm	čvrst
first	prvi	to give	davati / dati
gospel	evanđelje	grace	milost
to grow	rasti	to heal	iscijeljivati / iscijeliti
to hear	čuti	heart	srce
to include	uključivati / uključiti	Jesus Christ	Isus Krist
to keep (the commandments)	obdržavati	to know	znati
lasting	trajan	to lead	voditi
to learn	učiti / naučiti	to live	živjeti
love	ljubav	to meet a challenge	dorasti izazovu
mercy	milosrđe	to obey	poslušati
physical (carnal, also used as in physical death)	tjelesan	physically	fizički
power	moć	to pray	moliti se
principle	načelo	promise	obećaj
to recognize	prepoznavati / prepoznati	Redeemer	otkupitelj
to rely	oslanjati se / osloniti se	repentance	pokajanje

to return	vraćati se / vratiti se	Savior	spasitelj
to show	pokazivati / pokazati	sin	grijeh
sincere	iskren	son	sin
specific	određen	spiritually	duhovno
strength	snaga	to strive	nastojati
teaching (doctrine)	učenje	temptation	iskušenje
tithing	desetina	to trust	vjerovati
truthfulness	istinitost	to try (attempt)	pokušavati / pokušati
word of God	riječ Božja	Word of Wisdom	riječ mudrosti
world	svijet		

Repentance

1. **Our faith in Christ leads us to** *repent***.**
   a. repent
   b. keep the commandments
   c. serve others
2. **As we repent, our desire to follow God grows stronger.**
3. **Repentance is the second principle of the Gospel.**
4. **To sincerely repent,** *we need to recognize our sins***.**
   a. we need to recognize our sins
   b. we confess our sins to God
   c. we ask God to forgive us
   d. we correct our mistakes
5. **When we sincerely repent,** *we turn away from sin***.**
   a. we turn away from sin
   b. we have a change of heart
6. **As a result of a sincere repentance we feel** *God's forgiveness***.**
   a. God's forgiveness
   b. peace in our lives
   c. a strong presence of the spirit
   d. free from guilt and sorrow
7. **Even after repenting of our sins we might sin again.**
8. **We must continually develop Christlike qualities.**
9. **As we repent daily, our lives will change and improve.**

1. **Naša nas vjera u Krista vodi k** *pokajanju***.**
   a. pokajanju
   b. obdržavanju zapovijedi
   c. služenju drugima
2. **Dok se kajemo, naša želja da slijedimo Boga jača.**
3. **Pokajanje je drugo načelo evanđelja.**
4. **Kako bismo se iskreno pokajali** *moramo prepoznati svoje grijehe***.**
   a. moramo prepoznati svoje grijehe
   b. ispovjedamo svoje grijehe Bogu
   c. molimo Boga da nam oprosti
   d. ispravljamo svoje greške
5. **Kada se iskreno pokajemo,** *odvraćamo se od grijeha***.**
   a. odvraćamo se od grijeha
   b. doživljavamo promjenu u našem srcu
6. **Kao rezultat iskrenog pokajanja osjećamo** *Božji oprost***.**
   a. Božji oprost
   b. mir u našim životoma
   c. snažno prisustvo duha
   d. se slobodnim od krivnje i tuge
7. **Čak i kada se pokajemo od naših grijeha možda ćemo ponovno griješiti.**
8. **Moramo opetovano razvijati kristolike osobine.**
9. **Dok se svakodnevno kajemo naši će se životi mjenjati i poboljšavati.**

to accept	prihvaćati / prihvatiti	accordance	skladnost
action, act	djelo	action (acting/doing)	djelovanje
to apologize	ispričati se	to ask	pitati / upitati
authorized	ovlašten	behavior	ponašanje
belief	vjerovanje	to bring	donositi / donijeti
to cause	uzrokovati	central	središnji
to change	promijeniti	children	djeca
Christ	Krist	Christ–like	kristolik
church	crkva	to commit sin	sagriješiti
to confess	ispovijedati	to confess (recognize)	priznavati / priznati
to continue	nastavljati / nastaviti	contrite	raskajan
to correct	ispravljati / ispraviti	daily	svakodnevno
desire	želja	to develop (oneself)	razvijati se
to expect	očekivati	faith	vjera
to fall short (make a mistake)	pogriješiti	to feel	osjećati / osjetiti

to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se	to find	pronaći
to follow	slijediti	to forgive	opraštati / oprostiti
forgiveness	oprost	fresh	svjež
godly sorrow	božanska tuga	gospel	evanđelje
to grow	rasti	guilt	krivnja
habit	navika	to improve	poboljšavati / poboljšati
to include	uključivati / uključiti	influence	utjecaj
joy	radost	knowledge	znanje
to lead	voditi	leader	vođa
to learn	učiti / naučiti	life	život
to live	živjeti	love	ljubav
mercy	milosrđe	mistake	pogreška
ourselves	sebe	peace	mir
prayer	molitva	to prepare	pripremati / pripremiti
principle	načelo	problem	problem
purpose	svrha	quality	kvalitet
to receive	primati / primiti	to recognize	prepoznavati / prepoznati
remorse	kajanje	to repent	kajati se / pokajati se
repentance	pokajanje	to resist	odupirati se / oduprijeti se
restitution	obnova	result	rezultat
right (correct, real)	pravi	second	drugi
serious	ozbiljan	to serve	služiti
sin	grijeh	sincere	iskren
sincerely	iskreno	son	sin
spirit	duh	to stop (quit)	prestati
stronger	snažniji	swept away	izbrisan
thought	misao	transgression	prijestup
to try (attempt)	pokušavati / pokušati	to turn away (from)	obraćati se od / obratiti se od
to turn away (reject)	odbacivati / odbaciti	view	pogled
will	volja	world	svijet
wrong	krivo		

Baptism, Our First Covenant

1. **A covenant is a solemn agreement between God and man.**
2. **When we covenant with God** *we promise to obey Him***.**
   a. we promise to obey Him
   b. He promises us His blessings
3. **God has always required His children to make covenants.**
4. **Through baptism we promise to** *keep His commandments***.**
   a. keep His commandments
   b. always remember Him
   c. take upon us the name of Jesus Christ
5. **Through baptism God promises us** *a remission of our sins***.**
   a. a remission of our sins
   b. the companionship of the Holy Ghost
6. **Baptism symbolizes** *the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ***.**
   a. the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ
   b. the beginning of our new life in Christ
   c. the death of our sinful life
7. **Baptism is ordained of God and must be performed by His authority.**
8. **We renew our baptismal covenants by partaking of the sacrament.**
9. **Jesus Christ introduced the ordinance of the sacrament.**
10. **Jesus Christ restored the ordinance of the sacrament through Joseph Smith.**

1. **Savez je svečani sporazum između Boga i čovjeka.**
2. **Kada sklopimo savez s Bogom,** *obećavamo da ćemo ga slušati***.**
   a. obećavamo da ćemo ga slušati
   b. On nam obećava svoje blagoslove
3. **Bog je uvijek tražio od svoje djece da sklapaju saveze.**
4. **Kroz krštenje obećavamo da ćemo** *obdržavati njegove zapovijedi***.**
   a. obdržavati njegove zapovijedi
   b. uvijek ga se sjećati
   c. preuzeti na sebe ime Isusa Krista
5. **Kroz krštenje Bog nam obećava** *otpust naših grijeha***.**
   a. otpust naših grijeha
   b. suradništvo Duha Svetoga
6. **Krštenje simobolizira** *Kristovu smrt, ukop i uskrsnuće***.**
   a. Kristovu smrt, ukop i uskrsnuće
   b. početak našeg novog života u Kristu
   c. smrt našeg griješnog života
7. **Krštenje je određeno od Boga i mora biti izvršeno njegovom ovlašću.**
8. **Blagovanjem sakramenta obnavljamo svoje krsne saveze.**
9. **Isus Krist je uspostavio uredbu sakramenta.**
10. **Isus Krist je obnovio uredbu sakramenta preko Josepha Smitha.**

to accept	prihvaćati / prihvatiti	accountability	uračunljivost
to administer	posluživati	age	doba
agreement	ugovor	apostle	apostol
baptism	krštenje	baptized	kršten
to become	postajati / postati	to begin	počinjati / početi
binding	obvezujući	bishop	biskup
to bless	blagoslivljati / blagosloviti	blood	krv
body	tijelo	born again	ponovno rođen
to bring	donositi / donijeti	burial	ukop
ceremony	obred	children	djeca
Christ	Krist	to command	zapovijediti
to command (softer, to tell to do)	naređivati / narediti	commitment	obveza
companionship	suradništvo	confirmation	potvrda
constant	stalan	covenant	savez

to covenant	sklapati savez / sklopiti savez	daughter	kćer
death	smrt	to desire	željeti
disciple	učenik	to enter	ulaziti / ući
essential	bitan	essential (foundational)	osnovan
exaltation	uzvišenje	example	primjer
to experience	iskusiti	faith	vjera
to fold up, to close (make a covenant)	sklapati / sklopiti	to give up	odustati
Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti	to honor	poštivati
immersion	uranjanje	interest	zanimanje
to introduce	predstaviti	Jesus Christ	Isus Krist
to keep (the commandments)	obdržavati	law	zakon
to learn	učiti / naučiti	life	život
little	malen	man	čovjek
member	član	mission president	predsjednik misije
name	ime	new	novi
nobody	nitko	to obey	poslušati
obligation	obveza	to offer	nuditi / ponuditi
old	stari	ordinance	uredba
others	drugi	to partake (of the sacrament)	blagovati
to perform	obavljati / obaviti	permission	dopuštenje
to place under obligation	obvezati	power	moć
to prepare	pripremati / pripremiti	presence	nazočnost
to prevent	spriječavati / spriječiti	priesthood authority	svećenička ovlast
priesthood holder	obnašatelj svećeništva	process	proces
to promise	obećavati / obećati	promise	obećaj
rebirth	ponovno rođenje	to receive	primati / primiti
recreational activities	rekreativne aktivnosti	redeemed	otkupljen
regularly	redovito	to reject	odbacivati / odbaciti
to remain	ostajati / ostati	to remember (memorize)	pamtiti / zapamtiti
to remember (recollect)	sjećati se / sjetiti se	to remind	podsjećati / podsjetiti
reminder	podsjetnik	remission of sins	otpust grijeha
to renew	obnavljati / obnoviti	repentance	pokajanje
to represent	predstavljati / predstaviti	to require	zahtijevati
to restore	obnavljati / obnoviti	restored church	obnovljena crkva
resurrection	uskrsnuće	to retain	zadržavati / zadržati
Sabbath	šabat	sacrament	sakrament
sacred	svet	sacrifice	žrtva
salvation	spasenje	Savior	spasitelj
to serve	služiti	to set, to place	postavljati / postaviti
to shed for	prolijevati za	to show	pokazivati / pokazati
solemn	svečan	son	sin
spiritual	duhovan	to strive	nastojati
Sunday	nedjelja	symbol	simbol
to take upon	preuzeti na	to teach	podučavati
weekly	tjedno	willingness	voljnost
worthy	dostojan		

The Gift of the Holy Ghost

1. **By receiving the gift of the Holy Ghost** *we become spiritually reborn***.**
   a. we become spiritually reborn
   b. we receive a remission of sins
   c. we begin a new spiritual life

2. **The Holy Ghost testifies** *of Christ***.**
   a. of Christ
   b. of Joseph Smith
   c. of the Book of Mormon

3. **The Holy Ghost helps us** *recognize the truth***.**
   a. recognize the truth
   b. do what is right

4. **Through the power of the Holy Ghost we can feel God's love for us.**

5. **Through the Holy Ghost, we can** *receive a testimony of Christ***.**
   a. receive a testimony of Christ
   b. be comforted in our trials
   c. be spiritually strengthened
   d. be sanctified and cleansed

1. **Primanjem dara Duha Svetoga** *postajemo duhovno ponovno rođeni***.**
   a. postajemo duhovno ponovno rođeni
   b. primamo otpust grijeha
   c. započinjemo novi duhovni život

2. **Duh Sveti svjedoči** *o Kristu***.**
   a. o Kristu
   b. o Josephu Smithu
   c. o Mormonovoj knjizi

3. **Duh Sveti nam pomaže** *prepoznati istinu***.**
   a. prepoznati istinu
   b. činiti što je ispravno

4. **Kroz moć Duha Svetoga možemo osjetiti Božju ljubav prema nama.**

5. **Preko Duha Svetoga možemo** *primiti svjedočanstvo o Kristu***.**
   a. primiti svjedočanstvo o Kristu
   b. biti utješeni tijekom naših kušnji
   c. biti duhovno ojačani
   d. biti posvećeni i očišćeni

apostasy	otpad	authorized	ovlašten
baptism	krštenje	baptized	kršten
to become	postajati / postati	to begin	počinjati / početi
Christ	Krist	to comfort	tješiti
companionship	suradništvo	to confer	predavati / predati
to confirm	potvrđivati / potvrditi	danger	opasnost
different	različit	direction	smjer
disciple	učenik	to enjoy	uživati
eternal life	vječni život	to feel	osjećati / osjetiti
to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se	to follow	slijediti
gift	dar	to guide	voditi
hand	ruka	head	glava
Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti	joy	radost
to lay (hands)	polagati / položiti	to learn	učiti / naučiti
life	život	to lift	dizati / dići
Lord	Gospodin	lost	izgubljen
love	ljubav	member	član
membership	članstvo	new	novi
one	jedan	ordinance	uredba
physical	fizički	physical (carnal, also used as in physical death)	tjelesan
power	moć	precious	dragocjen
priesthood holder	obnašatelj svećeništva	promise	obećaj

prophet	prorok	to provide	skrbiti
reborn	ponovno rođen	to receive	primati / primiti
to recognize	prepoznavati / prepoznati	religion	vjera
to remain	ostajati / ostati	remission of sins	otpust grijeha
restored	obnovljen	right (correct, real)	pravi
to sanctify	posvećivati / posvetiti	sorrow	tuga
spirit	duh	spiritual	duhovan
spiritually	duhovno	strength	snaga
to teach	podučavati	to testify	svjedočiti
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Crkva Isusa Krista svetaca posljednjih dana	trial	kušnja
truth	istina	to warn	upozoravati / upozoriti
water	voda	worthy	dostojan

Endure to the End

1. **Enduring to the end includes** *doing good works*.
   a. doing good works
   b. serving others
   c. following the Savior's example
2. **We endure to the end when** *we exercise faith in Christ*.
   a. we exercise faith in Christ
   b. we repent
   c. we follow the Spirit
3. **We qualify for eternal life as** *we draw closer to God*.
   a. we draw closer to God
   b. we conquer temptation and sin
   c. we enjoy the gift of the Holy Ghost more abundantly
4. **We are promised eternal life as** *we endure to the end*.
   a. we endure to the end
   b. we press forward with steadfastness in Christ
5. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Ustrajati do kraja znači** *činiti dobra djela*.
   a. činiti dobra djela
   b. služiti drugima
   c. slijediti Spasiteljev primjer
2. **Ustrajemo do kraja kada** *živimo po vjeri u Krista*.
   a. živimo po vjeri u Krista
   b. se kajemo
   c. slijedimo Duha
3. **Osposobljavamo se za vječni život dok** *se približavamo Bogu*.
   a. se približavamo Bogu
   b. pobjeđujemo kušnje i grijeh
   c. obilnije uživamo u daru Duha Svetoga
4. **Vječni život nam je obećan kada** *ustrajemo do kraja*.
   a. ustrajemo do kraja
   b. hrlimo naprijed s postojanošću u Kristu
5. **Ustrajati do kraja je osobna odgovornost.**

action (acting/doing)	djelovanje	baptism	krštenje
blessing	blagoslov	Christ–like	kristolik
commandment	zapovijed	commitment	obveza
confirmation	potvrda	to conquer	pokoriti
consistently	dosljedno	covenant	savez
daily	svakodnevno	effort	napor
end	kraj	to endure	izdržavati / izdržati
to endure (persist)	ustrajati	to enjoy	uživati
to enter	ulaziti / ući	eternal life	vječni život
example	primjer	to exercise (the body)	vježbati
to exercise (use)	koristiti	faith	vjera
faithfully	vjerno	to fall short (make a mistake)	pogriješiti
to follow	slijediti	forgiven	oprošten
free (at liberty)	slobodan	gospel	evanđelje
to grow	rasti	joy	radost
to keep (the commandments)	obdržavati	life	život
to obey	poslušati	ordinance	uredba
patiently	strpljivo	pattern of living	obrazac življenja
peace	mir	to perform	vršiti / izvršiti
principle	načelo	to promise	obećavati / obećati
to qualify	osposobljivati / osposobiti	to remain	ostajati / ostati
to renew	obnavljati / obnoviti	to repent	kajati se / pokajati se
repentance	pokajanje	Savior	spasitelj
scriptures	Sveta pisma	to serve	služiti
sin	grijeh	spirit	duh

to stay	ostajati / ostati	strait and narrow path	ravan i uzan put
temptation	iskušenje	to try (attempt)	pokušavati / pokušati
to try (give a trial to)	kušati	work	djelo

Obedience

1. **God gives us commandments to** *protect us*.
   a. protect us
   b. guide us
   c. help us be happy
2. **Obedience brings us peace in this life.**
3. **Disobedience brings us sorrow.**
4. **We are blessed as** *we obey God's commandments*.
   a. we obey God's commandments
   b. we follow the influence of His Spirit
   c. we choose to conform to His will
5. **Heavenly Father knows our weaknesses and is patient with us.**
6. **God expects us to obey Him.**

1. **Bog nam daje zapovijedi kako bi** *nas zaštitio*.
   a. nas zaštitio
   b. nas vodio
   c. nam pomogao da budemo sretni
2. **Poslušnost nam donosi mir u ovom životu.**
3. **Neposlušnost nam donosi tugu.**
4. **Blagoslovljeni smo kada** *obdržavamo Božje zapovijedi*.
   a. obdržavamo Božje zapovijedi
   b. slijedimo utjecaj njegovog Duha
   c. odabiramo podvrgnuti se njegovoj volji
5. **Nebeski Otac poznaje naše slabosti i strpljiv je s nama.**
6. **Bog očekuje od nas da ga slušamo.**

ability	sposobnost	agency	sloboda izbora
benefit	pogodnost	to bless	blagoslivljati / blagosloviti
to bring	donositi / donijeti	to choose	birati
to choose (select)	izabirati / izabrati	commandment	zapovijed
disobedience	neposlušnost	eternal life	vječni život
evil (neuter)	zlo	to expect	očekivati
Father in Heaven	Otac na Nebu	to follow	slijediti
God	Bog	good (neuter)	dobro
happy	sretan	Heavenly Father	Nebeski Otac
influence	utjecaj	instruction	poduka
to know	znati	life	život
love	ljubav	loving	ljubljeni
obedience	poslušnost	to obey	poslušati
opportunity	prilika	patient	strpljiv
peace	mir	to show	pokazivati / pokazati
sorrow	tuga	spirit	duh
to strive	nastojati	weakness	slabost
will	volja		

Pray Often

1. **God commands us to pray to Him.**
2. **We can pray at any time and in any setting.**
3. **As we pray daily, God will** *forgive our sins***.**
   a. forgive our sins
   b. bless us with comfort and peace
   c. help us resist temptation
   d. warn us of danger
   e. enlighten our minds
4. **We start our prayers by addressing our Heavenly Father.**
5. **We end our prayers in the name of Jesus Christ.**
6. **We must learn to recognize God's influence in our lives.**

1. **Bog nam zapovijeda da mu se molimo.**
2. **Možemo se moliti bilo kada u bilo kojem okruženju.**
3. **Kada se svakodnevno molimo, Bog će** *oprostiti naše grijehe***.**
   a. oprostiti naše grijehe
   b. nas blagosloviti s utjehom i mirom
   c. nam pomoći da se oduprijemo kušnji
   d. nas upozoriti na opasnost
   e. prosvijetliti naše umove
4. **Započinjemo svoje molitve obraćanjem Nebeskom Ocu.**
5. **Završavamo svoje molitve u ime Isusa Krista.**
6. **Moramo naučiti prepoznavati Božji utjecaj u našim životima.**

to acknowledge	priznavati / priznati	to act	djelovati
to address	obraćati se / obratiti se	to answer	odgovarati / odgovoriti
any setting	bilo koje okruženje	any time	bilo kada
anywhere	bilo gdje	to ask	pitati / upitati
to begin	počinjati / početi	to bless	blagoslivljati / blagosloviti
blessing	blagoslov	closer	bliže
comfort	utjeha	daily	svakodnevno
danger	opasnost	decision	odluka
to describe	opisati	direction	smjer
to end	završavati / završiti	to experience	iskusiti
to express	izražavati / izraziti	faith	vjera
family	obitelj	to feel	osjećati / osjetiti
to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se	feeling	osjećaj
to forgive	opraštati / oprostiti	God	Bog
gratitude	zahvalnost	guidance	vodstvo
to guide	voditi	to hear	čuti
heart	srce	Heavenly Father	Nebeski Otac
help	pomoć	helpful	koristan
Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti	honestly	iskreno
in the evening	navečer	in the morning	ujutro
individual	pojedinac	influence	utjecaj
Jesus Christ	Isus Krist	joy	radost
to kneel	kleknuti	knowledge	znanje
to learn	učiti / naučiti	to listen to	slušati / poslušati
Lord	Gospodin	love	ljubav
mind	um	name	ime
needs	potrebe	openly	otvoreno
others	drugi	peace	mir
to pray	moliti se	prayer	molitva

protection	zaštita	real intent	prava nakana
to receive	primati / primiti	to recognize	prepoznavati / prepoznati
to see	vidjeti	sincerely	iskreno
to speak	govoriti	spirit	duh
still, small voice	tihi jedva čujni glas	to strengthen	ojačavati / ojačati
to teach	podučavati	temptation	iskušenje
truth	istina	uplifting	nadahnjujući

Study the Scriptures

1. **The scriptures are written records of** *God's commandments***.**
   a. God's commandments
   b. God's dealings with His children
   c. the prophets' teachings

2. **Diligently studying the scriptures helps us** *understand truth***.**
   a. understand truth
   b. endure to the end
   c. know God
   d. receive revelation

3. **The Standard Works of the Church include** *the Bible***.**
   a. the Bible
   b. the Book of Mormon
   c. the Doctrine and Covenants
   d. the Pearl of Great Price

4. **Through the scriptures we learn about** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. the gospel
   c. the plan of salvation

1. **Sveta pisma su pisani zapisi o** *Božjim zapovijedima***.**
   a. Božjim zapovijedima
   b. Božjim odnosima s njegovom djecom
   c. naučavanjima proroka

2. **Marljivo proučavanje Svetih pisama pomaže nam** *razumjeti istinu***.**
   a. razumjeti istinu
   b. izdržati do kraja
   c. poznati Boga
   d. primati objave

3. **Standardna djela Crkve uključuju** *Bibliju***.**
   a. Bibliju
   b. Mormonovu knjigu
   c. Nauk i saveze
   d. Dragocjeni biser

4. **Kroz Sveta pisma učimo o** *Isusu Kristu***.**
   a. Isusu Kristu
   b. evanđelju
   c. naumu spasenja

to become	postajati / postati	to believe	vjerovati
book	knjiga	Book of Mormon	Mormonova knjiga
children	djeca	church	crkva
to come	dolaziti / doći	daily	svakodnevno
diligently	marljivo	Doctrine and Covenants	Nauk i savezi
faith	vjera	to feast	gostiti se
gift	dar	God	Bog
gospel	evanđelje	Holy Bible	Sveta Biblija
Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti	influence	utjecaj
Jesus Christ	Isus Krist	to learn	učiti / naučiti
to live	živjeti	to obey	poslušati
to open	otvarati / otvoriti	Pearl of Great Price	Dragocjeni biser
prophet	prorok	to record	zabilježiti
record	zapis	revealed word	objavljena riječ
revelation	objava	sacred	svet
scriptures	Sveta pisma	to search	tražiti
to show	pokazivati / pokazati	standard works	standardna djela
to study (the scriptures)	proučavati	truth	istina
to understand	razumjeti	word of God	riječ Božja
to write	pisati / napisati		

Keep the Sabbath Day Holy

1. **On the Sabbath day** *we rest from our labors*.
   a. we rest from our labors
   b. we attend church services
   c. we strengthen each other
2. **By keeping the Sabbath day holy, we show our commitment to God.**
3. **On the Sabbath, we should refrain from** *shopping*.
   a. shopping
   b. recreational activities
   c. working
4. **Church members should set this day apart for** *worship*.
   a. worship
   b. family–centered activities
   c. thanksgiving
5. **When we keep the Sabbath day holy, we receive** *joy*.
   a. joy
   b. peace
   c. the Spirit

1. **Na šabatni dan** *odmaramo se od svojih poslova*.
   a. odmaramo se od svojih poslova
   b. prisustvujemo crkvenim sastancima
   c. jačamo jedni druge
2. **Obdržavanjem šabatnjeg dana svetim pokazujemo svoju predanost Bogu.**
3. **Na šabat se trebamo suzdržati od** *kupovine*.
   a. kupovine
   b. rekreacijskih aktivnosti
   c. rada
4. **Članovi Crkve trebali bi odijeliti ovaj dan za** *štovanje*.
   a. štovanje
   b. aktivnosti usredotočene na obitelji
   c. iskazivanje zahvalnosti
5. **Kada obdržavamo šabatni dan svetim osjećamo** *radost*.
   a. radost
   b. mir
   c. Duha

activity	aktivnost	appropriate	prikladan
to attend	prisustvovati	behavior	ponašanje
blessing	blagoslov	careless	bezbrižan
church members	članovi crkve	church services	crkveni sastanci
commercial activities	poslovne aktivnosti	commitment	obveza
commonly	obično	community	zajednica
compatible	sukladan	covenants	savezi
day	dan	to endeavor	nastojati
to enjoy	uživati	to enter	ulaziti / ući
faith	vjera	family	obitelj
family–centered activities	aktivnosti usredotočene na obitelj	friend	prijatelj
God	Bog	holy	svet
house	kuća	intent	nakana
joy	radost	to keep (to celebrate)	svetkovati
labor	rad	to learn	učiti / naučiti
life	život	to partake (of the sacrament)	blagovati
to participate	sudjelovati	peace	mir
reflection	odraz	to refrain	suzdržati se
religious	vjerski	to remember (memorize)	pamtiti / zapamtiti
to remember (recollect)	sjećati se / sjetiti se	to renew	obnavljati / obnoviti
renewed	obnovljen	to repent	kajati se / pokajati se
to rest	odmarati se / odmoriti se	Sabbath	šabat
Sabbath day	šabatni dan	sacrament	sakrament

sacred	svet	scriptures	Sveta pisma
to set, to place	postavljati / postaviti	shopping	kupovina
to show	pokazivati / pokazati	sin	grijeh
spirit of service	duh službe	spirit of thanksgiving	duh zahvalnosti
Spirit of the Lord	Duh Gospodnji	spirit of worship	duh bogoslužja
sporting activities	sportske aktivnosti	to strengthen	ojačavati / ojačati
strengthened	osnažen	to study (the scriptures)	proučavati
Sunday	nedjelja	together	zajedno
virtuous	krepostan	willing	voljan
willingness	voljnost	world	svijet
to worship	štovati		

Baptism and Confirmation

1. **Through baptism and confirmation we show our commitment to God.**
2. **At baptism, we promise to** *take upon us the name of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. take upon us the name of Jesus Christ
   b. always remember Him
   c. keep His commandments
3. **God promises us** *a remission of our sins***.**
   a. a remission of our sins
   b. the constant companionship of the Holy Ghost

1. **Svoju predanost Bogu pokazujemo kroz krštenje i potvrdu.**
2. **Tijekom krštenja obećavamo da ćemo** *preuzeti na sebe ime Isusa Krista***.**
   a. preuzeti na sebe ime Isusa Krista
   b. uvijek ga se sjećati
   c. obdržavati njegove zapovijedi
3. **Bog nam obećava** *otpust naših grijeha***.**
   a. otpust naših grijeha
   b. stalno suradništvo Duha Svetoga

all	svi	to assist	pomagati / pomoći
baptism	krštenje	baptized	kršten
born	rođen	commandment	zapovijed
companionship	suradništvo	confirmation	potvrda
confirmed	potvrđen	confirmed a member of the Church	potvrđen član Crkve
constant	stalan	covenant	savez
desire	želja	to enter	ulaziti / ući
to fold up, to close (make a covenant)	sklapati / sklopiti	to follow	slijediti
God	Bog	Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti
Jesus Christ	Isus Krist	to keep (the commandments)	obdržavati
laying on of hands	polaganje ruku	name	ime
need	potreba	to place hands	polagati ruke / položiti ruke
to promise	obećavati / obećati	to remember (memorize)	pamtiti / zapamtiti
to remember (recollect)	sjećati se / sjetiti se	remission of sins	otpust grijeha
to show	pokazivati / pokazati	son	sin
to take upon oneself	preuzeti na sebe	time	vrijeme
way (method)	način	way (path)	put
witness	svjedok		

Follow the Prophet

1. **God is the source of all truth.**
2. **Truth does not change with conditions or time.**
3. **God reveals truth to apostles and prophets.**
4. **God commands the prophets to** *teach truth***.**
   a. teach truth
   b. testify of Christ
   c. lead the Church
5. **Christ's church is built on a foundation** *of prophets and apostles***.**
   a. of prophets and apostles
   b. of revelation
   c. of priesthood authority
6. **The president of the Church today is a living prophet.**
7. **As we follow the prophet** *we will learn the truth***.**
   a. we will learn the truth
   b. we will not go astray
   c. we will be spiritually safe
8. **The Holy Ghost confirms the truths the prophets teach.**

1. **Bog je izvor sve istine.**
2. **Istina se ne mijenja s uvjetima ili vremenom.**
3. **Bog objavljuje istinu apostolima i prorocima.**
4. **Bog zapovijeda prorocima da** *podučavaju istinu***.**
   a. podučavaju istinu
   b. svjedoče o Kristu
   c. vode Crkvu
5. **Kristova crkva izgrađena je na temelju** *proroka i apostola***.**
   a. proroka i apostola
   b. objave
   c. svećeničke ovlasti
6. **Predsjednik Crkve danas je živući prorok.**
7. **Dok slijedimo proroka** *učit ćemo istinu***.**
   a. učit ćemo istinu
   b. nećemo zalutati
   c. bit ćemo duhovno sigurni
8. **Duh Sveti potvrđuje istine koje proroci podučavaju.**

anchor	sidro	apostle	apostol
assurance	jamstvo	astray	sa puta
to avoid	izbjegavati / izbjeći	to believe	vjerovati
blessed	blagoslovljen	called	pozvan
to change	promijeniti	changing	promjenjiv
chosen	odabran	church	crkva
to command	zapovijediti	to command (softer, to tell to do)	naređivati / narediti
condition	stanje	to confirm	potvrđivati / potvrditi
confusion	zbunjenost	counsel	savjet
to determine	određivati / odrediti	to direct	usmjeravati / usmjeriti
dispensation	rasporedba	to enjoy	uživati
eternal	vječan	every	svaki
faith	vjera	first	prvi
to follow	slijediti	foundation	temelj
to give	davati / dati	God	Bog
harmony	sklad	head	glava
Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
to know	znati	knowledge	znanje
last	posljednji	last (preceeding)	prošli
to lead	voditi	to listen to	slušati / poslušati
living prophet	živući prorok	Lord	Gospodin
man	čovjek	necessary	neophodan
to overwhelm	nadvladati	people	ljudi

personal	osoban	personally	osobno
to prepare	pripremati / pripremiti	president	predsjednik
prophet	prorok	to provide	skrbiti
to reveal	objavljivati / objaviti	revelation	objava
righteous	pravedan	scriptures	Sveta pisma
sorrow	tuga	source	izvor
to speak	govoriti	successor	nasljednik
to teach	podučavati	teaching (doctrine)	učenje
time	vrijeme	today	danas
truth	istina	will	volja
woman	žena	word of God	riječ Božja
world	svijet		

Keep the Ten Commandments

1. **The Ten Commandments are still valid today.**
2. **God revealed to Moses the Ten Commandments to guide His people.**
3. **The Ten Commandments include....**

1. **Deset zapovijedi vrijede i danas.**
2. **Bog je otkrio Mojsiju Deset zapovijedi za vodstvo njegovog naroda.**
3. **Deset zapovijedi uključuju…**

adultery	preljub	to avoid	izbjegavati / izbjeći
to bear (carry)	nositi	to bear (tolerate)	podnositi / podnijeti
blessing	blagoslov	commandment	zapovijed
to commit (a crime or a sin)	počiniti	to covet	željeti tuđe
exodus	izlazak	false	lažan
to give	davati / dati	God	Bog
graven image	kumir	to guide	voditi
Heavenly Father	Nebeski Otac	holy	svet
honor	čast	to honor	poštivati
how	kako	joy	radost
to keep (the commandments)	obdržavati	to kill	ubiti
to know	znati	lasting happiness	trajna sreća
to lie	lagati	Moses	Mojsije
one another	jedan drugog	peace of conscience	mir savjesti
people	ljudi	to receive	primati / primiti
to reveal	objavljivati / objaviti	reverence (affection)	naklonost
reverence (respect)	štovanje	Sabbath	šabat
to show	pokazivati / pokazati	to steal	krasti / ukrasti
to teach	podučavati	Ten commandments	Deset zapovijedi
today	danas	valid	pravovaljan
witness	svjedok	to worship	štovati

Live the Law of Chastity

1. **God delights in the chastity of His people.**
2. **The Law of Chastity means** *abstaining from sexual relations before marriage***.**
   a. abstaining from sexual relations before marriage
   b. being faithful to one's spouse during marriage
3. **Chastity requires faithfulness in thought and action.**
4. **Living the Law of Chastity includes** *being modest***.**
   a. being modest
   b. keeping our thoughts clean
5. **The Law of Chastity prohibits** *abortions***.**
   a. abortions
   b. homosexual or lesbian relations
   c. pornography in any form

1. **Bog uživa u kreposti svojeg naroda.**
2. **Zakon ćudoredne čistoće znači** *suzdržavanje od seksualnih odnosa prije braka***.**
   a. suzdržavanje od seksualnih odnosa prije braka
   b. vjernost supružniku tijekom braka
3. **Krepost zahtijeva vjernost u mislima i djelima.**
4. **Življenje Zakona ćudoredne čistoće znači** *biti čedan***.**
   a. biti čedan
   b. održavati svoje misli čistima
5. **Zakon ćudoredne čistoće zabranjuje** *pobačaje***.**
   a. pobačaje
   b. homoseksualne ili lezbijske odnose
   c. pornografiju u bilo kakvom obliku

abortion	pobačaj	abstinence	suzdržavanje
action, act	djelo	action (acting/doing)	djelovanje
any	bilo koji	to avoid	izbjegavati / izbjeći
baptismal candidates	kandidati za krštenje	body	tijelo
to break (a law)	kršiti	to burden	opterećivati / opteretiti
chastity	krepost	clean	čist
clothes (clothing, dress)	odjeća	to commit (a crime or a sin)	počiniti
to commit (commitment)	obvezati	complete	potpun
confidence	pouzdanje	to delight	uživati
to enjoy	uživati	faithfulness	vjernost
family	obitelj	fidelity	vjernost
forgiven	oprošten	God	Bog
God–given	bogomdan	guilt	krivnja
Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti	homosexual	homoseksualan
husband	muž	to include	uključivati / uključiti
influence	utjecaj	to keep (maintain clean)	održavati / održati
to keep (the commandments)	obdržavati	lasting	trajan
law	zakon	law of chastity	zakon čudoredne čistoće
legal	zakonit	lesbian	lezbijka
life	život	to live	živjeti
loyalty	odanost	man	čovjek
marriage	brak	modest	krepostan
more fully	potpunije	to participate	sudjelovati
pornography	pornografija	procreative power	moć razmnožavanja
to prohibit	zabranjivati / zabraniti	pure	čist
purity	čistoća	relations	odnosi
relationship	odnos	to repent	kajati se / pokajati se
to require	zahtijevati	sacred	svet
self–control	samokontrola	sexual	seksualan

shame	sram	speech	govor
spouse	supružnik	spouse (female)	supruga
spouse (male)	suprug	strength	snaga
strict	strog	thought	misao
to treat (to act towards)	odnositi se prema	trust	povjerenje
wife	žena	woman	žena

Obey the Word of Wisdom

1. **Our bodies are sacred.**
2. **We should treat our bodies with** *respect***.**
   a. respect
   b. reverence
3. **The Word of Wisdom teaches us to avoid** *harmful substances***.**
   a. harmful substances
   b. tea and coffee
   c. tobacco
   d. alcohol
4. **The Word of Wisdom encourages us to eat** *healthy foods***.**
   a. healthy foods
   b. grains
   c. fruits and vegetables
   d. meat sparingly
5. **As we keep the Word of Wisdom, God gives us** *health***.**
   a. health
   b. strength
   c. spiritual knowledge
6. **To be baptized and confirmed we must live this law.**

1. **Naša su tijela sveta.**
2. **Trebali bismo se odnositi prema našim tijelima s** *poštovanjem***.**
   a. poštovanjem
   b. naklonošću
3. **Riječ mudrosti nas podučava da izbjegavamo** *štetne tvari***.**
   a. štetne tvari
   b. čaj i kavu
   c. duhan
   d. alkohol
4. **Riječ mudrosti nas potiče da jedemo** *zdravu hranu***.**
   a. zdravu hranu
   b. žitarice
   c. voće i povrće
   d. meso štedljivo
5. **Dok obdržavamo Riječ mudrosti Bog nam daje** *zdravlje***.**
   a. zdravlje
   b. snagu
   c. duhovnu spoznaju
6. **Da bismo bili kršteni i potvrđeni moramo živjeti ovaj zakon.**

Abraham	Abraham	alcohol	alkohol
to avoid	izbjegavati / izbjeći	baptized	kršten
beer	pivo	blessing	blagoslov
body	tijelo	coffee	kava
confirmed	potvrđen	drug	droga
drug abuse	narkomanija	to eat	jesti / pojesti
evil (neuter)	zlo	food	hrana
form	oblik	free (at liberty)	slobodan
to give up something	odreći se nečega	harmful	štetan
health	zdravlje	healthy	zdrav
influence	utjecaj	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
to keep (the commandments)	obdržavati	law	zakon
to maintain	održavati / održati	to obey	poslušati
to promise	obećavati / obećati	prophet	prorok
protection	zaštita	to remember (memorize)	pamtiti / zapamtiti
to remember (recollect)	sjećati se / sjetiti se	respect	poštovanje
to reveal	objavljivati / objaviti	reverence (affection)	naklonost
reverence (respect)	štovanje	sacred	svet
spiritual	duhovan	strength	snaga
substance	tvar	tea	čaj

to teach	podučavati	tobacco	duhan
to treat (to act towards)	odnositi se prema	truth	istina
to use	koristiti	Word of Wisdom	riječ mudrosti

Keep the Law of Tithing

1. **Tithing is an ancient, divine law.**
2. **The Law of Tithing gives us the opportunity to** *honor God***.**
   a. honor God
   b. help build God's kingdom
   c. show our faith
3. **Tithing funds are used to** *build and maintain Church buildings***.**
   a. build and maintain Church buildings
   b. carry the Gospel to all the world
   c. conduct temple and family history work
4. **God blesses those who pay an honest tithe.**

1. **Desetina je drevni božanski zakon.**
2. **Zakon desetine daje nam priliku da** *štujemo Boga***.**
   a. štujemo Boga
   b. pomažemo u izgradnji Božjeg kraljevstva
   c. pokažemo svoju vjeru
3. **Sredstva desetine koriste se za** *izgradnju i održavanje Crkvenih zgrada***.**
   a. izgradnju i održavanje Crkvenih zgrada
   b. pronošenje evanđelja cijelom svijetu
   c. vođenje hramskog djela i obiteljske povijesti
4. **Bog blagoslivlja one koji plaćaju poštenu desetinu.**

Abraham	Abraham	abundantly	obilno
all	svi	ancient	drevni
any kind of	bilo kakav	to be used	za korištenje
belief	vjerovanje	to belong	pripadati
to bless	blagoslivljati / blagosloviti	blessed	blagoslovljen
blessing	blagoslov	to build	graditi / izgraditi
to carry	nositi	church	crkva
Church headquarters	crkveno sjedište	church leaders	crkveni vođe
to command	zapovijediti	to command (softer, to tell to do)	naređivati / narediti
to conduct	voditi	to contribute	pridonijeti
council	vijeće	to determine	određivati / odrediti
divine	božanski	faith	vjera
first	prvi	First Presidency	Prvo predsjedništvo
to give	davati / dati	gospel	evanđelje
great	veliki	growth	rast
holy	svet	honest	pošten
to honor	poštivati	important	važan
income	prihod	increase	povećati
to keep (the commandments)	obdržavati	kingdom	kraljevstvo
Kingdom of God	Kraljevstvo Božje	law	zakon
lawfully	zakonito	local	mjesni
Lord	Gospodin	to maintain	održavati / održati
meetinghouse	sastajalište	membership	članstvo
to obey	poslušati	Old Testament	Stari zavjet
opportunity	prilika	outward	vanjski
to pay	plaćati / platiti	payment	plaćanje
to possess	posjedovati	Presiding Bishopric	predsjedavajuće biskupstvo
privilege	povlastica	to promise	obećavati / obećati
prophet	prorok	Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Zbor dvanaestorice apostola
to receive	primati / primiti	to rob	pokrasti

sacred	svet	to seek (look for)	tražiti
to seek (search)	tragati	sign	znak
specific	određen	spiritual	duhovan
to support	podržavati / podržati	temple	hram
temple work	hramski rad	temporal	vremenit
tenth	deseti	tithe	desetina
tithing	desetina	tithing funds	sredstva desetine
to use	koristiti	work	djelo
worldwide	diljem svijeta		

Observe the Law of the Fast

1. **Fasting means going without food and drink for a period of time.**
2. **Fasting and prayer go together.**
3. **When we fast, we should pray for** *specific purposes*.
   a. specific purposes
   b. other people
   c. strength
4. **When we fast, we are more receptive to** *the Spirit*.
   a. the Spirit
   b. answers to our prayers
   c. the Lord's guidance
5. **We also pay fast offerings.**
6. **We donate money to the Church to help** *the needy*.
   a. the needy
   b. the poor
7. **We give at least what we would have spent on food.**
8. **This is called a fast offering.**

1. **Postiti znači ne uzimati hranu niti piće tijekom određenog vremenskog razdoblja.**
2. **Post i molitva se izvršavaju zajedno.**
3. **Kada postimo, moramo se moliti za** *određene ciljeve*.
   a. određene ciljeve
   b. druge ljude
   c. snagu
4. **Kada postimo, lakše primamo** *Duha*.
   a. Duha
   b. odgovore na naše molitve
   c. Gospodinovo vodstvo.
5. **Također plaćamo posne prinose.**
6. **Crkvi doniramo novac da pomogne** *potrebitima*.
   a. potrebitima
   b. siromašnima
7. **Dajemo barem onoliko koliko bismo potrošili na hranu.**
8. **To se zove posni prinos.**

to allow	dopuštati / dopustiti	amount	količina
answer	odgovor	available	dostupan
baptismal covenants	krsni savezi	to be called/named	nazivati se / nazvati se
to bear testimony	iznijeti svjedočanstvo	blessing	blagoslov
to call (extend a calling)	pozivati / pozvati	care	briga
to care for	brinuti se o	church	crkva
commandment	zapovijed	consecutive	uzastopni
contribution	doprinos	cost (expenditure, waste)	trošak
cost (price)	cijena	day	dan
to donate	donirati	to draw attention	privući pažnju
drink	piće	faith	vjera
to fast	postiti	fast offering	posni prinos
fasting	post	first	prvi
food	hrana	to fulfill	ispunjavati / ispuniti
generous	velikodušan	to give	davati / dati
great	veliki	to guide	voditi
to include	uključivati / uključiti	to limit	ograničavati / ograničiti
meal	obrok	to meet needs	zadovoljiti potrebe
money	novac	month	mjesec
need	potreba	needy	potrebit
to obey	poslušati	physical	fizički
physical (carnal, also used as in physical death)	tjelesan	poor	siromašan
to pray	moliti se	prayer	molitva

private	privatan	privately	privatno
to promise	obećavati / obećati	pure	čist
purpose	svrha	to receive	primati / primiti
remission of sins	otpust grijeha	to retain	zadržavati / zadržati
to save (money)	štedjeti / uštedjeti	to set aside	staviti na stranu
special	poseban	specific	određen
spiritual	duhovan	Sunday	nedjelja
testimony	svjedočanstvo		

How to Donate Tithes and Offerings

1. **Members make donations by** *completing a donation slip*.
   a. completing a donation slip
   b. placing the donation in an envelope
   c. giving the donation to a member of the bishopric
2. **Tithes and offerings are paid voluntarily and privately.**
3. **All donations are considered sacred and belong to the Lord.**
4. **At the end of the year, members** *meet with the bishop*.
   a. meet with the bishop
   b. attend tithing settlement
   c. declare tithing faithfulness

1. **Članovi daju donacije** *ispunjavanjem donacijskog obrasca*.
   a. ispunjavanjem donacijskog obrasca
   b. stavljanjem donacije u kuvertu
   c. davanjem donacije članu biskupstva
2. **Desetine i prinosi plaćaju se dobrovoljno i privatno.**
3. **Sve se donacije smatraju svetima i pripadaju Gospodinu.**
4. **Krajem godine članovi** *se sastaju s biskupom*.
   a. se sastaju s biskupom
   b. prisustvuju zaključenju desetine
   c. izjavljuju svoju vjernost u desetini

any time	bilo kada	to attend tithing settlement	prisustvovati zaključenju desetine
to belong	pripadati	bishop	biskup
bishopric	biskupstvo	careful (cautious)	oprezan
careful (meticulous, attentive)	pažljiv	clerk	zapisničar
to complete	dovršiti	confidential	povjerljiv
day	dan	to declare	izjavljivati / izjaviti
donation	donacija	donation slip	obrazac za donaciju
to earn	zarađivati / zaraditi	end	kraj
envelope	kuverta	faithfulness	vjernost
fast	post	fast offering	posni prinos
financial	financijski	income	prihod
to keep (guard)	čuvati	Lord	Gospodin
meeting	sastanak	member	član
offering	prinos	to pay	plaćati / platiti
private	privatan	privately	privatno
privately (personally)	osobno	sacred	svet
strictly	strogo	tithe	desetina
tithing	desetina	tithing settlement	zaključenje desetine
voluntarily	dobrovoljno	year–end report	izvještaj na kraju godine

Obey and Honor the Law

1. **We believe in being good citizens.**
2. **We must obey secular laws.**
3. **Members of the Church are counseled to** *be good citizens***.**
   a. be good citizens
   b. obey the law
   c. render community service
4. **We should participate** *in civil government***.**
   a. in civil government
   b. in political processes

1. **Vjerujemo da moramo biti dobri građani.**
2. **Moramo obdržavati svjetovne zakone.**
3. **Članovima Crkve se savjetuje da** *budu dobri građani***.**
   a. budu dobri građani
   b. poštuju zakon
   c. pružaju službu u zajednici
4. **Trebali bismo sudjelovati** *u radu mjesnih vlasti***.**
   a. u radu mjesnih vlasti
   b. u političkim procesima

to be counseled	biti savjetovan	to believe	vjerovati
church	crkva	citizen	građanin
civil	građanski	community	zajednica
country	zemlja	country (state, county)	država
everywhere	posvuda	good (male)	dobar
good (neuter)	dobro	government	vlada
Latter–day Saint	svetac posljednjih dana	law	zakon
to live	živjeti	member	član
to obey	poslušati	to participate	sudjelovati
political process	politički proces	to render service	vršiti službu
representative	predstavnik	service	služba

Priesthood and Auxiliaries

1. **Priesthood is the power and the authority to act in God's name.**
2. **The Church is led by Jesus Christ through apostles and prophets.**
3. **John the Baptist restored the Aaronic Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
4. **Peter, James and John restored the Melchizedek Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
5. **A worthy man receives the Priesthood** *by the laying on of hands***.**
   a. by the laying on of hands
   b. by ordination by authorized persons
   c. from an authorized priesthood holder
6. **Worthy priesthood holders desire to** *obey God's commandments***.**
   a. obey God's commandments
   b. serve God
   c. strengthen others
   d. strengthen their testimonies
7. **Holders of the Aaronic Priesthood have the authority to** *baptize***.**
   a. baptize
   b. bless and pass the sacrament
   c. watch over the church
8. **The Melchizedek Priesthood has the authority to** *give blessings***.**
   a. give blessings
   b. confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
   c. administer to the sick
9. **The auxiliary organizations assist the Priesthood in** *strengthening church members***.**
   a. strengthening church members
   b. fellowshipping new members
   c. serving the community
10. **The church auxiliaries include** *the Relief Society for women***.**
    a. the Relief Society for women
    b. the Primary for children
    c. the Young Men and Women organizations
11. **Auxiliary organizations operate under the direction of priesthood leaders.**

1. **Svećeništvo je moć i ovlast djelovanja u Božje ime.**
2. **Crkvu vodi Isus Krist preko apostola i proroka.**
3. **Ivan Krstitelj obnovio je Aronovo svećeništvo Josephu Smitu i Oliveru Cowderyju.**
4. **Petar, Jakov i Ivan su obnovili Melkisedekovo svećeništvo Josephu Smithu i Oliveru Cowderyju.**
5. **Dostojan muškarac prima svećeništvo** *polaganjem ruku***.**
   a. polaganjem ruku
   b. zaređenjem od strane ovlaštenih osoba
   c. od ovlaštenog obnašatelja svećeništva
6. **Dostojni obnašatelji svećeništva žele** *poslušati Božje zapovijedi***.**
   a. poslušati Božje zapovijedi
   b. služiti Bogu
   c. jačati druge
   d. jačati svoja svjedočanstva
7. **Obnašatelji Aronovog svećeništva imaju ovlast** *krstiti***.**
   a. krstiti
   b. blagoslivljati i podjeljivati sakrament
   c. bdjeti nad Crkvom
8. **Melkisedekovo svećeništvo ima ovlast** *davanja blagoslova***.**
   a. davanja blagoslova
   b. podjeljivanja dara Duha Svetoga
   c. posluživanja bolesnima
9. **Pomoćne organizacije pomažu svećeništvu u** *jačanju članova Crkve.*
   a. jačanju članova Crkve.
   b. drugovanju novih članova
   c. služenju zajednici
10. **Pomoćne organizacije Crkve uključuju** *Potporno društvo za žene***.**
    a. Potporno društvo za žene
    b. Malu školu za djecu
    c. organizacije Mladića i Djevojaka
11. **Pomoćne organizacije funkcioniraju pod vodstvom svećeničkih vođa.**

Aaronic Priesthood	Aronovo svećeništvo	to act	djelovati
to administer	posluživati	to anoint	pomazivati / pomazati
apostle	apostol	to appear (naturally or out of nowhere)	pojavljivati se / pojaviti se
to appear (unnaturally)	ukazivati se / ukazati se	to assist	pomagati / pomoći
authority	ovlast	auxiliary	pomoćna organizacija
bishop	biskup	blessing	blagoslov
boy	dječak	to build	graditi / izgraditi
called	pozvan	to care	brinuti se
class	razred	comfort	utjeha
community	zajednica	to confer	predavati / predati
confirmation	potvrda	consecrated	posvećen
convert	obraćenik	counsel	savjet
covenant	savez	desire	želja
duty	dužnost	to ensure	osiguravati / osigurati
family	obitelj	father	otac
to fulfill	ispunjavati / ispuniti	to give	davati / dati
God	Bog	hand	ruka
head	glava	healing	iscijeljenje
higher	viši	to hold	držati
holder	obnašatelj	Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti
home	dom	home teacher	kućni učitelj
husband	muž	to interview	intervjuirati
to interview (converse, used most)	razgovarati	investigator	istraživač
James	Jakov	Jesus Christ	Isus Krist
John	Ivan	John the Baptist	Ivan Krstitelj
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith	judge	sudac
laying on of hands	polaganje ruku	love	ljubav
male	muškarac	male (adjective)	muški
man	čovjek	Melchizedek Priesthood	Melkisedekovo svećeništvo
member	član	membership	članstvo
missionary	misionar	name	ime
oil	ulje	Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
opportunity	prilika	to ordain	zaređivati / zarediti
ordinance	uredba	ordination	zaređenje
organization	organizacija	other	drugi
to participate	sudjelovati	to perform	obavljati / obaviti
Peter	Petar	power	moć
priesthood	svećeništvo	Primary	Mala škola
program	program	proper	pravilan
prophet	prorok	quorum	zbor
to reach out	posegnuti	to receive	primati / primiti
Relief Society	Potporno društvo	restored	obnovljen
righteous	pravedan	righteousness	pravednost
sacrament	sakrament	saint	svetac
salvation	spasenje	to serve	služiti
service	služba	sick	bolestan

special	poseban	spiritual	duhovan
spouse	supružnik	spouse (male)	suprug
stake president	predsjednik okola	to strengthen	ojačavati / ojačati
Sunday School	Nedjeljna škola	to teach	podučavati
temple	hram	temporal	vremenit
twelve	dvanaest	to visit	posjećivati / posjetiti
woman	žena	work	djelo
worthiness	dostojnost	worthy	dostojan
year	godina	Young Men	Mladići
Young Women	Djevojke		

Missionary Work

1. **As we share the Gospel, we are blessed with** *joy*.
   a. joy
   b. the Spirit
   c. greater love
2. **We are commanded to share the gospel with others.**
3. **We covenant to** *share the Gospel* **after baptism.**
   a. share the Gospel
   b. stand as witnesses
   c. be examples
4. **As members, we can** *pray for missionary opportunities*.
   a. pray for missionary opportunities
   b. serve those not of our faith
   c. share what we believe

1. **Dok dijelimo evanđelje blagoslovljeni smo** *radošću*.
   a. radošću
   b. Duhom
   c. većom ljubavlju
2. **Zapovjeđeno nam je da dijelimo evanđelje s drugima.**
3. **Sklapamo savez da ćemo nakon krštenja** *dijeliti evanđelje*.
   a. dijeliti evanđelje
   b. stajati kao svjedoci
   c. biti primjeri
4. **Kao članovi možemo** *se moliti za misionarske prilike*.
   a. se moliti za misionarske prilike
   b. služiti onima koji nisu naše vjere
   c. dijeliti ono u što vjerujemo

to accept	prihvaćati / prihvatiti	to answer	odgovarati / odgovoriti
to appreciate	cijeniti	baptized	kršten
to believe	vjerovati	blessing	blagoslov
to command	zapovijediti	to command (softer, to tell to do)	naređivati / narediti
covenant	savez	example	primjer
to experience	iskusiti	faithfully	vjerno
family	obitelj	to feel	osjećati / osjetiti
to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se	friend	prijatelj
to give	davati / dati	God	Bog
gospel	evanđelje	to invite	pozivati / pozvati
joy	radost	to learn	učiti / naučiti
list	popis	to live	živjeti
Lord	Gospodin	love	ljubav
meaningful	značajan	member	član
message	poruka	missionary	misionar
opportunity	prilika	people	ljudi
to pray	moliti se	to preach	propovijedati
precious	dragocjen	to promise	obećavati / obećati
question	pitanje	to receive	primati / primiti
to reject	odbacivati / odbaciti	restored	obnovljen
scriptures	Sveta pisma	to serve	služiti
to share	dijeliti / podijeliti	to show	pokazivati / pokazati
Spirit of the Lord	Duh Gospodnji	witness	svjedok
world	svijet		

Eternal Marriage

1. **Eternal marriage between a man and a woman** *is ordained of God***.**
   a. is ordained of God
   b. enables family to endure beyond death
   c. is central to God's plan
2. **Happy families are founded upon the teachings of Christ.**
3. **Mothers are responsible** *for nurturing their children***.**
   a. for nurturing their children
   b. for caring for their children
   c. for teaching their children
4. **Fathers are responsible to** *preside over the family***.**
   a. preside over the family
   b. provide for the family
   c. protect the family
5. **Families are spiritually strengthened by** *daily family prayer***.**
   a. daily family prayer
   b. Family Home Evening
   c. scripture study
   d. wholesome recreational activities

1. **Vječni brak između muškarca i žene** *određen je od Boga***.**
   a. određen je od Boga
   b. osposobljava obitelji da ostanu zajedno i nakon smrti
   c. središnji je dio Božjeg nauma.
2. **Sretne obitelji utemeljene su na Kristovim učenjima.**
3. **Majke su odgovorne** *za njegu svoje djece***.**
   a. za njegu svoje djece
   b. za brigu o svojoj djeci
   c. za podučavanje svoje djece
4. **Očevi su odgovorni za** *predsjedavanje nad obitelji***.**
   a. predsjedavanje nad obitelji
   b. skrb za obitelj
   c. zaštitu obitelji
5. **Obitelji se duhovno jačaju kroz** *svakodnevnu obiteljsku molitvu***.**
   a. svakodnevnu obiteljsku molitvu
   b. kućne obiteljske večeri
   c. proučavanje Svetih pisama
   d. zdrave rekreacijske aktivnosti

to attack	napasti	authorized	ovlašten
central	središnji	children	djeca
church	crkva	commandment	zapovijed
complete	potpun	continuation	nastavak
covenant	savez	to create	stvarati / stvoriti
to enable	osposobljivati / osposobiti	to endure	izdržavati / izdržati
to endure (persist)	ustrajati	equal	jednak
eternal	vječan	eternally	vječno
to experience	iskusiti	family	obitelj
family home evening	kućna obiteljska večer	father	otac
fidelity	vjernost	gospel	evanđelje
grave	grob	happiness	sreća
to have fun	zabavljati se	heaven	nebo
home	dom	to honor	poštivati
husband	muž	ideal	idealno
Jesus Christ	Isus Krist	joy	radost
to keep (the commandments)	obdržavati	life	život
to live	živjeti	living	živući
to love	voljeti	man	čovjek
marital	bračni	marriage	brak
mother	majka	necessities	potrepštine
nurture	njegovati	ordained	zaređen

ordinance	uredba	parent	roditelj
partner	partner	people	ljudi
plan	naum	plan of happiness	naum sreće
prayer	molitva	to preside	predsjedavati
priesthood	svećeništvo	priority	prioritet
protection	zaštita	relationship	odnos
responsibility	odgovornost	responsible	odgovoran
righteous	pravedan	sacred	svet
salvation	spasenje	sealed	zapečaćen
sealing	pečaćenje	spouse (female)	supruga
spouse (male)	suprug	to strengthen	ojačavati / ojačati
to teach	podučavati	temple	hram
time	vrijeme	to unite	ujedinjivati / ujediniti
to use	koristiti	vow	zavjet
wife	žena	woman	žena
to worship	štovati		

Temples and Family History

1. **We make sacred covenants in the temple.**
2. **In the temple we can be married for time and eternity.**
3. **To enter the temple, one must** *be a worthy member of the Church***.**
   a. be a worthy member of the Church
   b. be a member for at least one year
   c. receive a recommend from the bishop and stake president
4. **In the temple, members perform ordinances for those who have died.**
5. **Members do family history work to find out about their family.**

1. **U hramu sklapamo svete saveze.**
2. **U hramu možemo biti vjenčani za ovaj život i cijelu vječnost.**
3. **Kako bi neko ušao u hram mora** *biti dostojan član Crkve***.**
   a. biti dostojan član Crkve
   b. biti član barem godinu dana
   c. primiti preporuku od biskupa i predsjednika okola.
4. **U hramu članovi obavljaju uredbe za one koji su preminuli.**
5. **Članovi istražuju obiteljsku povijest kako bi saznali više o svojim obiteljima.**

ability	sposobnost	ancestor	predak
aware	svjestan	baptism	krštenje
bishop	biskup	blessing	blagoslov
calling	poziv	chart	karta
chart (pedigree chart)	rodoslovni list	church	crkva
covenant	savez	dead	mrtav
deceased	preminuo	endowed	podaren
endowment	podarivanje	eternity	vječnost
everyone	svi	example	primjer
faith	vjera	family history	obiteljska povijest
forever	zauvijek	genealogy	rodoslovlje
gospel	evanđelje	group	grupa
knowledge	znanje	leader	vođa
life	život	married	vjenčan
married couple	bračni par	meeting	sastanak
member	član	membership	članstvo
mercy	milosrđe	message	poruka
mortal	smrtan	name	ime
need	potreba	opportunity	prilika
ordinance	uredba	pedigree (descent)	porijeklo
pedigree (genealogy)	rodoslovlje	people	ljudi
to perform	obavljati / obaviti	physical	fizički
physical (carnal, also used as in physical death)	tjelesan	possible (neuter, most commonly used)	moguće
power	moć	priesthood	svećeništvo
publicly	javno	recommend	preporuka
record	zapis	relative	rođak
responsibility	odgovornost	restored	obnovljen
sacred	svet	salvation	spasenje
saving	spasonosan	Savior	spasitelj
sealed	zapečaćen		

Service

1. **When we give service to others, we are serving God.**
2. **We help others by giving** *of our time***.**
   a. of our time
   b. of our talents
   c. of our means
3. **A service position in the Church is often called a calling.**
4. **In the Church there is no professional clergy.**
5. **As we serve,** *we grow in faith***.**
   a. we grow in faith
   b. we develop new talents
   c. we receive blessings

1. **Kada služimo drugima, služimo Bogu.**
2. **Pomažemo drugima davanjem** *svojeg vremena***.**
   a. svojeg vremena
   b. svojih talenata
   c. svojih sredstava
3. **Položaj u Crkvi na kojem služimo često se zove poziv.**
4. **U Crkvi ne postoji profesionalno, plaćeno svećenstvo.**
5. **Dok služimo,** *rastemo u vjeri***.**
   a. rastemo u vjeri
   b. razvijamo talente
   c. primamo blagoslove

to accept	prihvaćati / prihvatiti	to acknowledge	priznavati / priznati
to build	graditi / izgraditi	to covenant	sklapati savez / sklopiti savez
to desire	željeti	to develop	razvijati
to die	umrijeti	to enable	osposobljivati / osposobiti
to follow	slijediti	to fulfill	ispunjavati / ispuniti
to give	davati / dati	to grow	rasti
to learn	učiti / naučiti	to love	voljeti
to meet (get to know)	upoznavati / upoznati	to meet (get together)	naći se
to obey	poslušati	to perform	obavljati / obaviti
to provide	skrbiti	to receive	primati / primiti
to search	tražiti	to serve	služiti
service	služba	set apart	odijeliti
spirit world	svijet duhova	spiritual	duhovan
to submit	podlagati se / podložiti se	support	potpora
sustained	podržan	talent	talent
temple	hram	time	vrijeme
together	zajedno	to understand	razumjeti
voluntary	dobrovoljan	work	djelo
world	svijet	worthy	dostojan

Teaching and Learning in the Church

1. **The Church is organized to** *perfect its members***.**
   a. perfect its members
   b. bless the lives of the members
   c. strengthen us spiritually
2. **The Church helps members to** *teach one another the Gospel***.**
   a. teach one another the Gospel
   b. fellowship and serve one another
   c. support one another

1. **Crkva je organizirana da** *usavršava svoje članove***.**
   a. usavršava svoje članove
   b. blagoslivlja živote članova
   c. nas jača duhovno
2. **Crkva pomaže članovima da se** *međusobno podučavaju evanđelju***.**
   a. međusobno podučavaju evanđelju
   b. međusobno druže i služe
   c. međusobno potpomažu

assignment	zadatak	to bless	blagoslivljati / blagosloviti
called	pozvan	church	crkva
doctrine	nauk	family	obitelj
to fellowship	družiti se	to give	davati / dati
gospel	evanđelje	life	život
material	materjal	member	član
opportunity	prilika	to organize (set up)	organizirati
to perfect	usavršavati / usavršiti	to provide	skrbiti
quest	potraga	salvation	spasenje
to serve	služiti	to succeed	uspijevati / uspjeti
to support	podržavati / podržati	to teach	podučavati
teaching	podučavanje		

Enduring to the End

1. **As we live the Gospel, we become** *more like Christ***.**
   a. more like Christ
   b. more appreciative of the Atonement
   c. more grateful for our blessings
2. **If we righteously endure to the end, we will receive eternal life.**
3. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Dok živimo evanđelje, postajemo** *više poput Krista***.**
   a. više poput Krista
   b. zahvalniji za pomirenje.
   c. zahvalniji za naše blagoslove
2. **Ako ustrajemo do kraja u pravednosti primit ćemo vječni život.**
3. **Ustrajati do kraja je osobna odgovornost.**

action, act	djelo	active	aktivan
to appreciate	cijeniti	Atonement	pomirenje
to continue	nastavljati / nastaviti	covenant	savez
to endure	izdržavati / izdržati	to endure (persist)	ustrajati
to enjoy	uživati	eternal	vječan
to exercise (the body)	vježbati	to exercise (use)	koristiti
to experience	iskusiti	faith	vjera
family	obitelj	to find	pronaći
gospel	evanđelje	to grow closer	zbližavati se / zbližiti se
guidance	vodstvo	heart	srce
Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti	joy	radost
life	život	to live	živjeti
love	ljubav	to love	voljeti
peace	mir	personal	osoban
to receive	primati / primiti	to remain	ostajati / ostati
to renew	obnavljati / obnoviti	to repent	kajati se / pokajati se
responsibility	odgovornost	salvation	spasenje
security	zaštita	to serve	služiti

Ask Questions and Listen

Ask Appropriate Questions

1. **What do you think about** *God*?
   a. God
   b. prophets
   c. families
2. **How do you feel about ...?**
3. **Do you believe in God and Jesus Christ?**
4. **From this passage, what can we learn about** *faith*?
   a. faith
   b. love
   c. forgiveness
5. **How did repentance affect** *Alma's ability to serve*?
   a. Alma's ability to serve
   b. Enos' love for the people
   c. Paul's missionary service
6. **What was the difference between the responses** *of Nephi and Laman*?
   a. of Nephi and Laman
   b. of Mary and Martha
   c. of the Levite and the Samaritan

1. **Što vi mislite o** *Bogu*?
   a. Bogu
   b. prorocima
   c. obiteljima
2. **Što se osjećate o…?**
3. **Vjerujete li u Boga i Isusa Krista?**
4. **Iz ovih stihova, što možemo naučiti o** *vjeri*?
   a. vjeri
   b. ljubavi
   c. praštanju
5. **Kako je pokajanje utjecalo na** *Alminu sposobnost služenja*?
   a. Alminu sposobnost služenja
   b. Enoševu ljubav za ljude
   c. Pavlovu misionarsku službu
6. **Koja je bila razlika između odgovora** *Nefija i Lamana*?
   a. Nefija i Lamana
   b. Marije i Marte
   c. Levita i Samarijanca

about	o	to ask	pitati / upitati
belief	vjerovanje	to believe	vjerovati
to feel	osjećati / osjetiti	to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se
feeling	osjećaj	to find out	saznavati / saznati
how	kako	how long	koliko dugo
how much	koliko puno	how much / how many	koliko
how often	koliko često	important	važan
principle	načelo	question	pitanje
to think (have an opinion)	misliti	to think (ponder)	razmišljati
thought	misao	to understand	razumjeti
what	što	when	kada
where	gdje	why	zašto

Ensure Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly?**
2. **If I understand correctly, you feel that ....**
3. **So, you feel that ... Is that right?**

1. **Jesam li vas dobro razumjeo/la?**
2. **Ako sam dobro razumjeo/la, vi mislite da…**
3. **Dakle, vi mislite da… Je li tako?**

to ask	pitati / upitati	to believe	vjerovati
comment	komentar	confused	zbunjen
to feel	osjećati / osjetiti	to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se
to find out	saznavati / saznati	question	pitanje
to think (have an opinion)	misliti	to think (ponder)	razmišljati
to understand	razumjeti		

Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation

1. **I have felt that way before myself.**
2. **I've had the same kinds of questions.**
3. **Many people have felt the way you do.**
4. **We understand how that could be difficult.**

1. **I ja sam se prije osjećao/la tako.**
2. **I ja sam imao/la ista takva pitanja.**
3. **Mnogi su se ljudi osjećali kao i vi.**
4. **Shvaćamo kako bi to moglo biti teško.**

to appreciate	cijeniti	to ask	pitati / upitati
to believe	vjerovati	congratulations	čestitke
to feel	osjećati / osjetiti	to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se
feeling	osjećaj	to find out	saznavati / saznati
happy	sretan	interested	zainteresiran
to know	znati	question	pitanje

Ask Additional Questions as Needed

1. **What has led you to believe that?**
2. **Why do you feel that way?**
3. **How can you find out for yourself?**
4. **Are you still confused about what we discussed?**

1. **Što vas je navelo da vjerujete u to?**
2. **Zašto se osjećate tako?**
3. **Kako biste mogli saznati za sebe?**
4. **Jeste li još uvijek zbunjeni oko onog o čemu smo razgovarali?**

about	o	afraid	prestrašen
alone	sam	anger	ljutnja
to ask	pitati / upitati	awful	strašan
bad	loš	to believe	vjerovati
blessing	blagoslov	calm	smiren
clear	jasan	complex	složen
confused	zbunjen	fear	strah
to feel	osjećati / osjetiti	to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se
to find out	saznavati / saznati	happy	sretan
important	važan	question	pitanje
simple	jednostavan	to think (have an opinion)	misliti
to think (ponder)	razmišljati	to understand	razumjeti

Conduct a Meeting

Welcome

1. **We welcome any visitors to our meeting.**
2. **Welcome.**
3. **We welcome you** *to Sunday School***.**
   a. to Sunday School
   b. to Sacrament meeting
   c. to priesthood meeting

1. **Želimo dobrodošlicu svim posjetiteljima na naš sastanak.**
2. **Dobro došli.**
3. **Izražavamo vam dobrodošlicu** *u nedjeljnu školu***.**
   a. u nedjeljnu školu
   b. na sakramentalni sastanak
   c. na svećenički sastanak

meeting	sastanak	prelude	uvod
pulpit	govornica	visitors	posjetitelji
to welcome	pozdravljati / pozdraviti		

Make Announcements

1. **We have the following announcements.**
2. **Our next meeting will be on ....**
3. **Next week, we will discuss** *the Atonement***.**
   a. the Atonement
   b. fasting
   c. eternal families
4. **We will be having a ward activity on ....**

1. **Imamo sljedeće najave.**
2. **Naš sljedeći sastanak bit će…**
3. **Sljedeći tjedan razgovarat ćemo o** *pomirenju***.**
   a. pomirenju
   b. postu
   c. vječnim obiteljima
4. **Imat ćemo aktivnost odjela…**

activity	aktivnost	to announce	najaviti
announcements	najave	choir	zbor
congregation	kongregacija	meeting	sastanak
week	tjedan		

Announce the Opening Hymn

1. **The opening hymn will be number ....**
2. **To begin our meeting, we'll sing hymn number ....**

1. **Uvodna pjesma bit će broj…**
2. **Kako bismo započeli naš sastanak, pjevat ćemo pjesmu broj…**

to begin	počinjati / početi	chorister	zborist
hymn	crkvena pjesma	to lead (music)	dirigirati
meeting	sastanak	music	glazba
organist	orguljaš	pianist	pijanist
to sing	pjevati		

Announce the Opening Prayer

1. **Sister ... will offer the opening prayer.**
2. **The opening prayer will be offered by Brother ....**

1. **Sestra… će reći uvodnu molitvu.**
2. **Uvodnu molitvu reći će Brat…**

Brother	Brat	Elder	Starješina
to offer (to say)	reći	opening	uvodni
prayer	molitva	Sister	Sestra

Announce the Speakers

1. **Our concluding speaker will be Sister ....**
2. **Brother ... will be our first speaker.**
3. **Our next speaker will be Sister ....**

1. **Naša zadnja govornica bit će Sestra…**
2. **Brat… će biti naš prvi govornik.**
3. **Naša sljedeća govornica bit će Sestra…**

to address	obraćati se / obratiti se	bishop	biskup
Brother	Brat	Elder	Starješina
following	sljedeći	last (final)	posljednji
last (preceeding)	prošli	next	idući
president	predsjednik	Sister	Sestra
to speak	govoriti	speaker	govornik/ica

Thank Participants

1. **We would like to thank the speakers.**
2. **We would like to thank all those who participated today.**

1. **Htjeli bismo se zahvaliti govornicima.**
2. **Htjeli bismo se zahvaliti svima koji su danas sudjelovali.**

Brother	Brat	Elder	Starješina
to participate	sudjelovati	president	predsjednik
Sister	Sestra	to speak	govoriti
speaker	govornik/ica	to thank	zahvaljivati se / zahvaliti se

Announce the Closing Hymn

1. **The closing hymn will be....**
2. **To close our meeting, we will sing hymn...**

1. **Završna pjesma bit će…**
2. **Kako bismo zatvorili naš sastanak, pjevat ćemo pjesmu…**

chorister	zborist	to close (conclude)	zatvarati / zatvoriti
to close (finish)	završavati / završiti	hymn	crkvena pjesma
to lead (music)	dirigirati	meeting	sastanak
music	glazba	organist	orguljaš
pianist	pijanist	to sing	pjevati

Announce the Closing Prayer

1. **Brother ... will offer the closing prayer.**
2. **The closing prayer will be offered by Sister ....**

1. **Brat… će reći završnu molitvu.**
2. **Završnu molitvu reći će sestra…**

Brother	Brat	Elder	Starješina
to offer (to say)	reći	Sister	Sestra

Explain Priesthood Ordinances

Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose

1. **An ordinance is a holy act.**
2. **Ordinances must be performed under proper authority.**
3. **Baptism by water is a symbol of the** *Savior's resurrection***.**
   a. Savior's resurrection
   b. Savior's death, burial and resurrection
   c. end of our old life
   d. beginning of our new life
4. **By participating in this ordinance, we promise to** *keep the commandments***.**
   a. keep the commandments
   b. always remember Christ
   c. take upon us Christ's name
5. **God in turn promises to** *bless us***.**
   a. bless us
   b. send His Spirit
   c. protect us
6. **This ordinance allows us to** *be spiritually reborn***.**
   a. be spiritually reborn
   b. become a member of God's church
   c. be cleansed from sin
7. **Through the gift of the Holy Ghost we can receive** *comfort***.**
   a. comfort
   b. guidance
   c. strength
   d. a testimony
   e. knowledge
8. **Baptism and confirmation are necessary for our salvation.**

1. **Uredba je sveti čin.**
2. **Uredbe se moraju izvršiti pod ispravnom ovlašću.**
3. **Krštenje vodom simbol je** *Spasiteljevog uskrsnuća***.**
   a. Spasiteljevog uskrsnuća
   b. Spasiteljeve smrti, ukopa i uskrsnuća
   c. svršetka našeg starog života
   d. početka našeg novog života
4. **Sudjelovanjem u ovoj uredbi obećavamo** *obdržavati zapovijedi***.**
   a. obdržavati zapovijedi
   b. uvijek se sjećati Krista
   c. preuzeti na sebe Kristovo ime
5. **Zauzvrat, Bog nam obećava da će** *nas blagosloviti***.**
   a. nas blagosloviti
   b. poslati svojeg Duha
   c. nas zaštititi
6. **Ova nam uredba omogućava da** *se duhovno ponovno rodimo***.**
   a. se duhovno ponovno rodimo
   b. postanemo članovi Božje crkve
   c. budemo očišćeni od grijeha
7. **Kroz dar Duha Svetoga možemo primiti** *utjehu***.**
   a. utjehu
   b. vodstvo
   c. snagu
   d. svjedočanstvo
   e. znanje
8. **Krštenje i potvrda neophodni su za naše spasenje.**

anointing	pomazanje	baptism	krštenje
blessing	blagoslov	comfort	utjeha
confirmation	potvrda	counsel	savjet
gift of the Holy Ghost	dar Duha Svetoga	guidance	vodstvo

Explain What Happens During Baptism

1. **In the water, the priesthood holder will** *pronounce your full name***.**
   a. pronounce your full name
   b. hold your right wrist with his left hand
   c. immerse you in the water

2. **In the water, you will** *plug your nose with your right hand***.**
   a. plug your nose with your right hand
   b. hold his left wrist with your left hand
   c. put your right wrist in his left hand

3. **During the ordinance,** *you will bend your knees***.**
   a. you will bend your knees
   b. you will plug your nose with your right hand
   c. you will lay back into the water

4. **When you are baptized,** *you will wear white clothing***.**
   a. you will wear white clothing
   b. you will go completely under the water
   c. you will be with a priesthood holder

1. **U vodi će obnašatelj svećeništva** *izgovoriti vaše puno ime i prezime.*
   a. izgovoriti vaše puno ime i prezime.
   b. primiti vaš desni zglob svojom lijevom rukom
   c. uroniti vas u vodu

2. **U vodi ćete** *začepiti svoj nos svojom desnom rukom***.**
   a. začepiti svoj nos svojom desnom rukom
   b. primiti njegov lijevi zglob svojom lijevom rukom
   c. staviti svoj desni zglob u njegovu lijevu ruku

3. **Tijekom uredbe** *savinut ćete koljena***.**
   a. savinut ćete koljena
   b. začepit ćete svoj nos desnom rukom
   c. leći ćete unazad u vodu

4. **Tijekom krštenja** *nosit ćete bijelu odjeću***.**
   a. nosit ćete bijelu odjeću
   b. bit ćete potpuno uronjeni pod vodu
   c. bit ćete s obnašateljem svećeništva

arm	ruka	to bend	saginjati se / sagnuti se
full name	puno ime i preizme	to hold	držati
to immerse	uranjati / uroniti	knees	koljena
nose	nos	to plug	začepiti
prayer	molitva	priesthood holder	obnašatelj svećeništva
to stand	stajati / stati	water	voda
wrist	ručni zglob		

Explain What Happens During Confirmation

1. **Worthy priesthood holders** *will lay their hands on your head***.**
   a. will lay their hands on your head
   b. will confirm you a member of the Church
   c. will confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
   d. will give you a blessing

1. **Dostojni obnašatelji svećeništva** *položit će svoje ruke na vašu glavu***.**
   a. položit će svoje ruke na vašu glavu
   b. potvrdit će vas kao člana Crkve
   c. podijelit će vam dar Duha Svetoga
   d. dat će vam blagoslov

blessing	blagoslov	to confirm	potvrđivati / potvrditi
full name	puno ime i preizme	gift of the Holy Ghost	dar Duha Svetoga
to give	davati / dati	hand	ruka
head	glava	to lay (hands)	polagati / položiti
to place	stavljati / staviti	priesthood holder	obnašatelj svećeništva
to receive	primati / primiti		

Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick

1. **The blessing of the sick has two parts.**

2. **During the anointing, a priesthood holder** *will put consecrated oil on your head***.**
   a. will put consecrated oil on your head
   b. will lay his hands on your head
   c. will offer a brief prayer

3. **After the anointing, one or more priesthood holders** *will lay their hands on your head***.**
   a. will lay their hands on your head
   b. will state your name
   c. will state their authority
   d. will seal and confirm the anointing
   e. will pronounce a blessing

1. **Blagoslivljanje bolesnih sastoji se od dva dijela.**

2. **Tijekom pomazanja, obnašatelj svećeništva** *stavit će posvećeno ulje na vašu glavu***.**
   a. stavit će posvećeno ulje na vašu glavu
   b. položit će svoje ruke na vašu glavu
   c. reći će kratku molitvu

3. **Nakon pomazanja, jedan ili više obnašatelja svećeništva** *položit će svoje ruke na vašu glavu***.**
   a. položit će svoje ruke na vašu glavu
   b. pozvat će vas imenom
   c. navest će svoju ovlast
   d. zapečatit će i potvrditi pomazanje
   e. dat će blagoslov

to anoint	pomazivati / pomazati	anointing	pomazanje
blessing	blagoslov	comfort	utjeha
to confirm	potvrđivati / potvrditi	counsel	savjet
full name	puno ime i preizme	to give	davati / dati
hand	ruka	head	glava
health	zdravlje	oil	ulje
to place	stavljati / staviti	prayer	molitva
priesthood holder	obnašatelj svećeništva	to seal	pečatiti / zapečatiti

Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions

1. **Do you have questions about this ordinance?**

2. **How do you feel about the procedure of baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Imate li pitanja o ovoj uredbi?**

2. **Što mislite o proceduri krštenja i potvrde?**

about	o	blessing	blagoslov
to feel	osjećati / osjetiti	to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se
importance	važnost	question	pitanje
to receive	primati / primiti	to think (have an opinion)	misliti
to think (ponder)	razmišljati		

Extend Commitment Invitations

Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments

1. **God gives us commandments to** *protect us*.
   a. protect us
   b. guide us
   c. help us be happy
2. **God blesses us when we keep His commandments.**
3. **By obeying God's commandments, we** *show our love for Him*.
   a. show our love for Him
   b. become worthy of the Spirit
   c. come closer to Him

1. **Bog nam daje zapovijedi kako bi** *nas zaštitio*.
   a. nas zaštitio
   b. nas vodio
   c. nam pomogao da budemo sretni
2. **Bog nas blagoslivlja kada obdržavamo njegove zapovijedi.**
3. **Obdržavanjem Božjih zapovijedi** *pokazujemo svoju ljubav za njega*.
   a. pokazujemo svoju ljubav za njega
   b. postajemo dostojni Duha
   c. približavamo mu se

to bless	blagoslivljati / blagosloviti	blessing	blagoslov
commandment	zapovijed	commitment	obveza
covenant	savez	important	važan
to keep (the commandments)	obdržavati	love	ljubav
principle	načelo	to promise	obećavati / obećati
to receive	primati / primiti	to sacrifice	žrtvovati
willing	voljan		

Extend an Invitation

1. **Will you** *be baptized*?
   a. be baptized
   b. keep the Word of Wisdom
   c. live the law of tithing
2. **Will you pray to God about** *the truthfulness of the Book of Mormon*?
   a. the truthfulness of the Book of Mormon
   b. the truthfulness of our message
   c. Joseph Smith
   d. our message
   e. the Book of Mormon
3. **Will you be baptized and confirmed on ...?**
4. **Will you prepare yourself for baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Hoćete li** *se krstiti*?
   a. se krstiti
   b. obdržavati Riječ mudrosti
   c. živjeti zakon desetine
2. **Hoćete li se moliti Bogu o** *istinitosti Mormonove knjige*?
   a. istinitosti Mormonove knjige
   b. istinitosti naše poruke
   c. Josephu Smithu
   d. našoj poruci
   e. Mormonovoj knjizi
3. **Hoćete li se krstiti i biti potvrđeni…?**
4. **Hoćete li se pripremiti za krštenje i potvrdu?**

to ask	pitati / upitati	to attend	prisustvovati
to baptize	krstiti	to commit (a crime or a sin)	počiniti
to commit (commitment)	obvezati	daily	svakodnevno
evening	večer	to extend (a commitment)	pozivati da se obveže / pozvati da se obveže
to extend (offer)	pružati / pružiti	to invite	pozivati / pozvati

to keep (the commandments)	obdržavati	now	sada
to pray	moliti se	to read	čitati / pročitati
to start	počinjati / početi	to stop (quit)	prestati
today	danas		

If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When

1. **Before our next visit will you** *read the assigned passages***?**
   a. read the assigned passages
   b. pray about the Book of Mormon
   c. have family prayer
2. **In order to be baptized you need to** *stop smoking***.**
   a. stop smoking
   b. go to church regularly
   c. continue living the law of chastity

1. **Hoćete li** *pročitati zadane odlomke* **prije našeg sljedećeg posjeta?**
   a. pročitati zadane odlomke
   b. moliti se o Mormonovoj knjizi
   c. održati obiteljsku molitvu
2. **Kako biste mogli biti kršteni morate** *prestati pušiti***.**
   a. prestati pušiti
   b. redovito ići u crkvu
   c. nastaviti živjeti zakon ćudoredne čistoće

to ask	pitati / upitati	to attend	prisustvovati
to commit (a crime or a sin)	počiniti	to commit (commitment)	obvezati
to continue	nastavljati / nastaviti	to make sure	provjeravati / provjeriti
to pray	moliti se	question	pitanje
to read	čitati / pročitati	to stop (a person)	zaustaviti
to stop (quit)	prestati	to understand	razumjeti

Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments

1. **Your family will be strengthened as you** *accept the gospel***.**
   a. accept the gospel
   b. study the scriptures together
   c. have family home evening
2. **By living this law your faith will increase.**
3. **I know that God will bless you for** *your efforts***.**
   a. your efforts
   b. your faith to repent
   c. your courage
4. **Keeping these commitments will bring you** *confidence***.**
   a. confidence
   b. blessings
   c. strength

1. **Vaša će obitelj biti ojačana kada** *prihvatite evanđelje***.**
   a. prihvatite evanđelje
   b. zajedno proučavate Sveta pisma
   c. održavate kućnu obiteljsku večer
2. **Vaša će se vjera uvećati življenjem ovog zakona.**
3. **Znam da će vas Bog blagosloviti zbog** *vaših napora***.**
   a. vaših napora
   b. vaše vjere da se pokajete
   c. vaše hrabrosti
4. **Obdržavanje ovih zapovijedi donijet će vam** *samopouzdanje***.**
   a. samopouzdanje
   b. blagoslove
   c. snagu

to bless	blagoslivljati / blagosloviti	blessing	blagoslov
confidence	pouzdanje	faith	vjera
family	obitelj	guidance	vodstvo
health	zdravlje	inspiration	nadahnuće

to overcome	prevladavati / prevladati	peace	mir
to promise	obećavati / obećati	to receive	primati / primiti
strength	snaga	to strengthen	ojačavati / ojačati
testimony	svjedočanstvo		

Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate

1. **How can we help you to** *prepare for baptism***?**
   a. prepare for baptism
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. come to church
2. **What can we do to help you?**

1. **Kako vam možemo pomoći** *pripremiti se za krštenje***?**
   a. pripremiti se za krštenje
   b. čitati Mormonovu knjigu
   c. doći u crkvu
2. **Što možemo učiniti da vam pomognemo?**

to call (by phone)	nazivati / nazvati	to call (extend a calling)	pozivati / pozvati
to come	dolaziti / doći	to come by	navraćati / navratiti
to feel	osjećati / osjetiti	to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se
help	pomoć	to know	znati
to obey	poslušati	to pray	moliti se
to see	vidjeti	to trust	vjerovati

Make Plans to Follow up

1. **We would like to come by to** *see how you are doing***.**
   a. see how you are doing
   b. answer any questions
   c. follow up with you
2. **When would be a good time to come by?**
3. **We will come by tomorrow to see how you did.**

1. **Voljeli bismo vas posjetiti da** *vidimo kako ste***.**
   a. vidimo kako ste
   b. odgovorimo na bilo koja pitanja
   c. bismo ponovno razgovarali
2. **Kada bi bilo dobro vrijeme da navratimo?**
3. **Navratit ćemo sutra da vidimo kako je bilo.**

to ask	pitati / upitati	to call (by phone)	nazivati / nazvati
to call (extend a calling)	pozivati / pozvati	to come by	navraćati / navratiti
commitment	obveza	to discuss	raspravljati / raspraviti
to find out	saznavati / saznati	time	vrijeme
what	što	when	kada

Follow up on Commitments

Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment

1. **Did you pray about** *the prophet Joseph Smith*?
   a. the prophet Joseph Smith
   b. the Book of Mormon
   c. our message
2. **Did you begin reading the Book of Mormon?**
3. **What did you read in the Book of Mormon?**

1. **Jeste li se molili o** *proroku Josephu Smithu*?
   a. proroku Josephu Smithu
   b. Mormonovoj knjizi
   c. našoj poruci
2. **Jeste li počeli čitati Mormonovu knjigu?**
3. **Što ste pročitali u Mormonovoj knjizi?**

to ask	pitati / upitati	to begin	počinjati / početi
commitment	obveza	to keep (fulfill)	ispunjavati / ispuniti
to live	živjeti	to pray	moliti se
to read	čitati / pročitati		

Compliment Someone's Effort or Success

1. **Congratulations!**
2. **It's great that you were able to do that much.**
3. **That's wonderful!**

1. **Čestitamo!**
2. **Predivno je što ste uspjeli napraviti toliko.**
3. **To je predivno!**

congratulations	čestitke	excellent (neuter)	izvrsno
great	veliki	wonderful	predivno

Ask How the Experience Went

1. **How did you feel as you** *prayed*?
   a. prayed
   b. studied the Book of Mormon
   c. attended church
2. **Tell me about your experience with** *prayer*.
   a. prayer
   b. fasting
   c. paying tithing
   d. the Word of Wisdom

1. **Kako ste se osjećali dok ste** *se molili*?
   a. se molili
   b. proučavali Mormonovu knjigu
   c. bili u crkvi
2. **Ispričajte mi o svojem iskustvu s** *molitvom*.
   a. molitvom
   b. postom
   c. plaćanjem desetine
   d. Riječi mudrosti

commandment	zapovijed	commitment	obveza
disappointed	razočaran	to experience	iskusiti
to feel	osjećati / osjetiti	to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se
to hope	nadati se	to keep (fulfill)	ispunjavati / ispuniti
to miss (be missed to someone)	nedostajati	to miss (miss an opportunity)	propuštati / propustiti
opportunity	prilika	sad	tužan
to understand	razumjeti		

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment

1. **We're sorry to hear that you had a difficult time.**
2. **It's too bad that you couldn't** *read the Book of Mormon***.**
   a. read the Book of Mormon
   b. pray to Heavenly Father
   c. attend church
3. **We want you to do this, so you can** *receive the blessings of the Gospel***.**
   a. receive the blessings of the Gospel
   b. find out how much the Lord loves you
   c. receive answers to your questions

1. **Žao nam je čuti da vam je bilo teško.**
2. **Šteta što niste mogli** *čitati Mormonovu knjigu***.**
   a. čitati Mormonovu knjigu
   b. moliti se Nebeskom Ocu
   c. doći u crkvu
3. **Želimo da to učinite kako biste mogli** *primiti blagoslove evanđelja***.**
   a. primiti blagoslove evanđelja
   b. otkriti koliko vas Gospodin voli
   c. primiti odgovore na vaša pitanja

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why

1. **What kept you from** *praying***?**
   a. praying
   b. going to church
   c. reading the Book of Mormon
2. **What was difficult about it for you?**
3. **Why weren't you able to** *pray***?**
   a. pray
   b. read those passages
   c. come to church

1. **Što vas je odvratilo od** *molitve***?**
   a. molitve
   b. odlaska u crkvu
   c. čitanja Mormonove knjige
2. **Što vam je bilo teško kod toga?**
3. **Zašto niste mogli** *moliti se***?**
   a. moliti se
   b. čitati te stihove
   c. doći u crkvu

to begin	počinjati / početi	commitment	obveza
difficult	težak	doubt	sumnja
to feel	osjećati / osjetiti	to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se
to keep (fulfill)	ispunjavati / ispuniti	problem	problem
question	pitanje	to stop (quit)	prestati

If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again

1. **Maybe you could start by** *praying before you read***.**
   a. praying before you read
   b. reading a chapter every day
   c. praying for strength to quit smoking
2. **Will you recommit to** *pray for an answer***?**
   a. pray for an answer
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. live the Word of Wisdom
   d. read from the Book of Mormon

1. **Možda biste mogli započeti** *molitvom prije čitanja***.**
   a. molitvom prije čitanja
   b. čitanjem jednog poglavlja dnevno
   c. molitvom za snagu da prestanete pušiti
2. **Hoćete li se ponovno obvezati** *moliti se za odgovor***?**
   a. moliti se za odgovor
   b. čitati Mormonovu knjigu
   c. živjeti Riječ mudrosti
   d. čitati iz Mormonove knjige

3. **Will you try again to** *pray and ask God***?**
   a. pray and ask God
   b. get an answer
   c. stop smoking

3. **Hoćete li ponovno pokušati** *moliti se i upitati Boga***?**
   a. moliti se i upitati Boga
   b. dobiti odgovor
   c. prestati pušiti

to change	promijeniti	commitment	obveza
faith	vjera	to recommit	ponovno obvezati
strength	snaga	suggestion	prijedlog

Provide Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you?**

2. **The Lord promises to help us if** *we ask Him***.**
   a. we ask Him
   b. we do our part
   c. we work hard

3. **We know that the Lord will** *strengthen you***.**
   a. strengthen you
   b. give you peace
   c. help you

4. **We know you can do it.**

1. **Kako vam možemo pomoći?**

2. **Gospodin nam obećava pomoći ako** *ga zatražimo***.**
   a. ga zatražimo
   b. učinimo svoj dio
   c. naporno radimo

3. **Znamo da će Gospodin** *ojačati vas***.**
   a. ojačati vas
   b. dati vam mir
   c. pomoći vam

4. **Znamo da možete.**

to bless	blagoslivljati / blagosloviti	to call (by phone)	nazivati / nazvati
to call (extend a calling)	pozivati / pozvati	to come	dolaziti / doći
to come by	navraćati / navratiti	faith	vjera
to feel	osjećati / osjetiti	to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se
help	pomoć	to know	znati
to obey	poslušati	peace	mir
to pray	moliti se	to promise	obećavati / obećati
to receive	primati / primiti	spirit	duh
strength	snaga	to strengthen	ojačavati / ojačati
testimony	svjedočanstvo	to trust	vjerovati

Get to Know Someone

Ask about Someone's Hometown

1. **How long have you lived here?**
2. **Where are you from?**
3. **Where are you from originally?**
4. **Where did you grow up?**

1. **Koliko dugo već živite ovdje?**
2. **Odakle ste?**
3. **Odakle ste porijeklom?**
4. **Gdje ste odrasli?**

big	velik	city	grad
countryside	krajolik	from (a location)	iz
here	ovdje	hometown	rodni grad
to live	živjeti	to live (specifically to reside)	stanovati
small	malen	there	tamo
town	grad		

Tell about Your Hometown

1. **I am from ....**
2. **I grew up in ....**
3. **I was born in ....**
4. **My family lives in ....**

1. **Ja sam iz…**
2. **Odrastao/la sam u…**
3. **Rođen/a sam u…**
4. **Moja obitelj živi u…**

big	velik	born	rođen
city	grad	countryside	krajolik
from (a location)	iz	to grow up	odrasti
hometown	rodni grad	to live	živjeti
to live (specifically to reside)	stanovati	raised	odgojen
small	malen	town	grad

Ask about Someone's Family

1. **How many** *brothers* **do you have?**
   a. brothers
   b. children
   c. grandchildren
2. **How many people are there in your family?**

1. **Koliko** *braće* **imate?**
   a. braće
   b. djece
   c. unučadi
2. **Koliko ima članova u vašoj obitelji?**

brother	brat	daughter	kćer
family	obitelj	father	otac
husband	muž	married (couple)	vjenčan
married (female)	udata	married (male)	oženjen
mother	majka	sister	sestra

son	sin	spouse	supružnik
spouse (female)	supruga	spouse (male)	suprug
wife	žena		

Tell about Your Family

1. **I come from a big family.**
2. **I come from a family of ....**
3. **I have ... brothers and ... sisters.**

1. **Dolazim iz velike obitelji.**
2. **Dolazim iz obitelji od…**
3. **Imam… braće i… sestara.**

big	velik	brother	brat
brother–in–law	šogor	child	dijete
children	djeca	daughter	kćer
family	obitelj	father	otac
mother	majka	nephew	nećak
niece	nećaka	older	stariji
sister	sestra	sister–in–law	šogorica
small	malen	son	sin
there are	postoje	there is	postoji
there is (or there are)	ima	younger	mlađi

Ask about Someone's Work and School

1. **How long have you worked there?**
2. **What are you studying?**
3. **Where are you going to school?**
4. **Where do you work?**

1. **Koliko ste dugo radili tamo?**
2. **Što studirate?**
3. **Gdje idete u školu?**
4. **Gdje radite?**

company	tvrtka	full–time	cijelodnevni
to like (be pleasing to)	sviđati se / svidjeti se	to like (like to do)	voljeti
major (college)	glavni predmet	part–time	honorarni
school	škola	student	student
to study (a certain major)	studirati	to study (for a test)	učiti
university	sveučilište	to work	raditi

Tell about Your Work and School

1. **After my mission I would like to** *get a job***.**
   a. get a job
   b. go back to school
   c. serve in the military

1. **Nakon misije htio/htjela bih** *naći posao***.**
   a. naći posao
   b. vratiti se u školu
   c. služiti u vojsci

2. **Before coming on my mission,** *I lived with my parents*.
   a. I lived with my parents
   b. I lived with my parents (female)
   c. I went to school (male)
   d. I went to school (female)
   e. I worked (male)
   f. I worked (female)
3. **Before coming on my mission,** *I studied*...
   a. I studied
   b. I studied (female)

2. **Prije dolaska na svoju misiju** *živio sam sa svojim roditeljima*.
   a. živio sam sa svojim roditeljima
   b. živjela sam sa svojim roditeljima
   c. išao sam u školu
   d. išla sam u školu
   e. radio sam
   f. radila sam
3. **Prije dolaska na svoju misiju** *studirao sam*…
   a. studirao sam
   b. studirala sam

to attend	prisustvovati	to become	postajati / postati
before	prije	to come	dolaziti / doći
company	tvrtka	full–time	cijelodnevni
mission	misija	missionary	misionar
part–time	honorarni	student	student
to study (a certain major)	studirati	to study (for a test)	učiti
university	sveučilište	to work	raditi

Ask about Someone's Interests

1. **What are your hobbies?**
2. **What do you do in your free time?**
3. **What do you like to do?**

1. **Koji su vaši hobiji?**
2. **Što radite tijekom slobodnog vremena?**
3. **Što volite raditi?**

to enjoy	uživati	favorite	omiljeni
free time	slobodno vrijeme	hobby	hobi
interested	zainteresiran	to like (be pleasing to)	sviđati se / svidjeti se
to like (like to do)	voljeti	to play (a game, sport)	igrati
to play (an instrument)	svirati		

Tell about Your Interests

1. **I like** *camping* **too.**
   a. camping
   b. running
   c. traveling
2. **I like to play** *basketball*.
   a. basketball
   b. computer games
   c. football
3. **In my free time I like to** *listen to music*.
   a. listen to music
   b. play sports
   c. read

1. **I ja volim** *kampirati*.
   a. kampirati
   b. trčati
   c. putovati
2. **Volim igrati** *košarku*.
   a. košarku
   b. računalne igrice
   c. nogomet
3. **Tijekom slobodnog vremena volim** *slušati glazbu*.
   a. slušati glazbu
   b. baviti se sportom
   c. čitati

ballet	balet	baseball	baseball
basketball	košarka	camping	kampiranje
computer games	računalne igre	to enjoy	uživati
football	američki nogomet	free time	slobodno vrijeme
to like (be pleasing to)	sviđati se / svidjeti se	to like (like to do)	voljeti
to play (a game, sport)	igrati	to play (an instrument)	svirati
to travel	putovati		

Give Directions

Explain Where a Place Is Located

1. **It's right next to the ....**
2. **It's across the street from the ....**

1. **Nalazi se odmah do…**
2. **Nalazi se na drugoj strani ulice od…**

address	adresa	at (at the place of)	kod
at (in)	u	at (on)	na
avenue	avenija	to be located	nalaziti se
behind	iza	between	između
block	blok	bottom	dno
building	zgrada	downstairs	niz stepenice
east	istok	far	daleko
from (a location)	iz	from (made from)	od
in front of	ispred	inside	u
kilometer	kilometar	left (direction, neuter)	lijevo
mile	milja	near, close	blizu
next to	odmah do	north	sjever
over, across	preko	right (correct, real)	pravi
right (direction, neuter)	desno	side	strana
south	jug	stoplight	semafor
store	dućan	street	ulica
top	vrh	west	zapad

Explain How to Get Somewhere

1. **Go straight.**
2. **After the next stoplight,** *turn left***.**
   a. turn left
   b. turn right
   c. go straight
3. **Keep going until you reach** *the intersection***.**
   a. the intersection
   b. the station
   c. the corner
4. **Follow the road to the** *square***.**
   a. square
   b. freeway
5. **Get off** *at the station***.**
   a. at the station
   b. at the last stop
   c. at the next stop

1. **Idite ravno.**
2. **Nakon sljedećeg semafora** *skrenite lijevo***.**
   a. skrenite lijevo
   b. skrenite desno
   c. idite ravno
3. **Nastavite dalje dok ne dođete do** *križanja***.**
   a. križanja
   b. stanice
   c. ugla
4. **Slijedite cestu do** *trga***.**
   a. trga
   b. autoceste
5. **Siđite** *na stanici***.**
   a. na stanici
   b. na posljednjoj stanici
   c. na sljedećoj stanici

6. **Get on** *the bus*.
   a. the bus
   b. the metro
   c. the train

6. **Uđite u** *autobus*.
   a. autobus
   b. metro
   c. vlak

after	poslije	back of the room	stražnja strana sobe
block	blok	downstairs	niz stepenice
to drive	voziti	left (direction, neuter)	lijevo
next	idući	over, across	preko
to pass	proći	right (correct, real)	pravi
right (direction, neuter)	desno	stoplight	semafor
straight ahead	ravno	street	ulica
to take (transportation)	ići	to turn	skrenuti
to turn left	skrenuti lijevo	to turn right	skrenuti desno
under, below	ispod	upstairs	uz stepenice
to walk	hodati		

Tell How Far Away a Place Is

1. **It's** *not far* **from here.**
   a. not far
   b. about ten minutes
   c. just a few blocks

1. *Nije daleko* **odavde.**
   a. Nije daleko
   b. otprilike deset minuta
   c. samo par blokova

block	blok	distance	udaljenost
far	daleko	kilometer	kilometar
meter	metar	mile	milja
near, close	blizu		

Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place

1. **To get there, it takes about** *an hour*.
   a. an hour
   b. five minutes
   c. a half–hour

2. **Driving, it will take** *just a few minutes*.
   a. just a few minutes
   b. twenty minutes
   c. an hour

3. **Walking, it will take ....**

1. **Treba otprilike** *sat vremena* **da se dođe do tamo.**
   a. sat vremena
   b. pet minuta
   c. pola sata

2. **Autom će nam trebati** *samo par minuta*.
   a. samo par minuta
   b. dvadeset minuta
   c. sat vremena

3. **Pješke će nam trebati…**

to drive	voziti	to get (to a place)	ići se
hour	sat	minute	minuta
to take (length of time)	trajati	to walk	hodati

Help People Resolve Their Concerns

Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern)

1. **Would you like to share your concern with us?**
2. **What specifically bothers you?**
3. **What is the source of your concern?**

1. **Želite li podijeliti s nama što vas brine?**
2. **Što vas točno muči?**
3. **Koji je temelj vaših briga?**

to ask	pitati / upitati	concern	briga
confusion	zbunjenost	experience	iskustvo
to feel	osjećati / osjetiti	to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se
to find out	saznavati / saznati	question	pitanje
to share	dijeliti / podijeliti	to understand	razumjeti

Ensure Your Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly?**
2. **If I understand correctly, you feel that ....**
3. **So, you feel that ... Is that right?**

1. **Jesam li vas dobro razumjeo/la?**
2. **Ako sam dobro razumjeo/la, vi mislite da…**
3. **Dakle, vi mislite da… Je li tako?**

feeling	osjećaj	joy	radost
to know	znati	to listen to	slušati / poslušati
peace	mir	to pray	moliti se
to understand	razumjeti		

Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support

1. **Thank you for sharing your feelings.**
2. **We appreciate your sincerity.**
3. **We believe much the same way.**
4. **We completely understand.**
5. **I have felt that way before myself.**

1. **Hvala što ste podijelili svoje osjećaje.**
2. **Cijenimo vašu iskrenost.**
3. **I mi uvelike vjerujemo u isto.**
4. **Potpuno razumijemo.**
5. **I ja sam se prije osjećao/la tako.**

to appreciate	cijeniti	blessing	blagoslov
to call (by phone)	nazivati / nazvati	to call (extend a calling)	pozivati / pozvati
to come	dolaziti / doći	to come by	navraćati / navratiti
to encourage	ohrabrivati / ohrabriti	encouragement	ohrabrenje
experience	iskustvo	happiness	sreća
help	pomoć	to listen to	slušati / poslušati
to offer	nuditi / ponuditi	to rely on	oslanjati se na / osloniti se na
strength	snaga	to support	podržavati / podržati

Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations

1. **May I share** *a scripture that helped me*?
   a. a scripture that helped me
   b. an experience that helped me
   c. an example that helped me
   d. a story that helped me

1. **Mogu li podijeliti s vama** *stih iz Svetih pisama koji je pomogao meni*?
   a. stih iz Svetih pisama koji je pomogao meni
   b. doživljaj koji je pomogao meni
   c. primjer koji je pomogao meni
   d. priču koja je pomogla meni

aloud	naglas	to apply	primijenjivati / primijeniti
to baptize	krstiti	to become	postajati / postati
to believe	vjerovati	blessing	blagoslov
book	knjiga	challenge	izazov
to challenge	izazvati	to change	promijeniti
chapter	poglavlje	to command	zapovijediti
to command (softer, to tell to do)	naređivati / narediti	commandment	zapovijed
commitment	obveza	confused	zbunjen
consequence	posljedica	to decide	odlučivati / odlučiti
to describe	opisati	desire	želja
dream	san	to encourage	ohrabrivati / ohrabriti
example	primjer	to experience	iskusiti
to explain	objašnjavati / objasniti	faith	vjera
to find	pronaći	to follow	slijediti
to forgive	opraštati / oprostiti	to give	davati / dati
God	Bog	gospel	evanđelje
guidance	vodstvo	to guide	voditi
happiness	sreća	happy	sretan
helpful	koristan	Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti
important	važan	interesting	zanimljiv
invitation	poziv	to invite	pozivati / pozvati
Jesus Christ	Isus Krist	to keep (the commandments)	obdržavati
to know	znati	life	život
to look at	gledati u	to mean (imply)	misliti
to mean (signify)	značiti	meaning	značenje
page	stranica	passage	odlomak
people	ljudi	plan	naum
to pray	moliti se	principle	načelo
progress	napredak	promise	obećaj
to promise	obećavati / obećati	prophet	prorok
to quit	prestati	to recognize	prepoznavati / prepoznati
to repent	kajati se / pokajati se	to return	vraćati se / vratiti se
revelation	objava	righteous	pravedan
role	uloga	scripture	Sveta pisma
section	odsjek	to see	vidjeti
to share	dijeliti / podijeliti	to show	pokazivati / pokazati
strength	snaga	success	uspjeh
to support	podržavati / podržati	to teach	podučavati
to think (have an opinion)	misliti	to think (ponder)	razmišljati

thought	misao	to try	pokušavati / pokušati
to understand	razumjeti	unhappy	nesretan
verse	stih	visit	posjećivati / posjetiti
willing	voljan	word	riječ

Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment

1. **Will you pray to God about** *the truthfulness of the Book of Mormon***?**
   a. the truthfulness of the Book of Mormon
   b. the truthfulness of our message
   c. Joseph Smith
   d. our message
   e. the Book of Mormon

2. **Will you recommit to** *pray for an answer***?**
   a. pray for an answer
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. live the Word of Wisdom
   d. read from the Book of Mormon

1. **Hoćete li se moliti Bogu o** *istinitosti Mormonove knjige***?**
   a. istinitosti Mormonove knjige
   b. istinitosti naše poruke
   c. Josephu Smithu
   d. našoj poruci
   e. Mormonovoj knjizi

2. **Hoćete li se ponovno obvezati** *moliti se za odgovor***?**
   a. moliti se za odgovor
   b. čitati Mormonovu knjigu
   c. živjeti Riječ mudrosti
   d. čitati iz Mormonove knjige

to challenge	izazvati	to commit (a crime or a sin)	počiniti
to commit (commitment)	obvezati	commitment	obveza
to encourage	ohrabrivati / ohrabriti	invitation	poziv
to invite	pozivati / pozvati	to keep (fulfill)	ispunjavati / ispuniti
to quit	prestati	to start	počinjati / početi
to support	podržavati / podržati	visit	posjećivati / posjetiti
willing	voljan		

Express Confidence in the Person

1. **I know you can make the right decision.**

2. **We are sure you will make the right decision.**

3. **We know you can** *find answers to your prayers***.**
   a. find answers to your prayers
   b. receive strength to do this
   c. make correct decisions

1. **Znam da možete donijeti ispravnu odluku.**

2. **Sigurni smo da ćete donijeti ispravnu odluku.**

3. **Znamo da možete** *naći odgovore na svoje molitve***.**
   a. naći odgovore na svoje molitve
   b. primiti snagu da to učinite
   c. donijeti ispravne odluke

Make a Telephone Call

Greet Someone on the Other End

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **Good evening.**
3. **Good morning.**
4. **Hello.**

1. **Dobar dan.**
2. **Dobra večer.**
3. **Dobro jutro.**
4. **Zdravo.**

Identify Yourself

1. **This is Elder ....**
2. **This is Sister ....**

1. **Ovo je Starješina…**
2. **Ovo je Sestra…**

Elder	Starješina	Sister	Sestra

Ask to Speak with Someone

1. **Could I please speak with Sister Smith?**
2. **Is Sister Brown available?**
3. **May I please speak with Brother Jones?**

1. **Mogu li molim vas razgovarati sa sestrom Smith?**
2. **Je li sestra Brown dostupna?**
3. **Mogu li molim vas razgovarati s Bratom Jones?**

available	dostupan	bishop	biskup
Brother	Brat	Elder	Starješina
home	dom	home (at home)	kući
Mr.	Gospodin	Mrs.	Gospođa
Ms.	Gospođica	president	predsjednik
Sister	Sestra	to speak	govoriti

Ask When Someone Will Be Available

1. **When does he usually come home?**
2. **When can I reach her?**
3. **When's the best time to call back?**

1. **Kada on obično dolazi kući?**
2. **Kada bih je mogao dobiti?**
3. **Kada je najbolje vrijeme da ponovno nazovem?**

available	dostupan	best	najbolji
to call (by phone)	nazivati / nazvati	home	dom
home (at home)	kući	to reach (on the phone)	dobivati / dobiti
time	vrijeme	what	što
when	kada		

Ask to Leave a Message

1. **May I leave a message for him?**
2. **Would you please take a message for me?**

1. **Mogu li ostaviti poruku za njega?**
2. **Možete li molim vas prenijeti moju poruku?**

to leave a message	ostaviti poruku	message	poruka

Leave a Message

1. **Would you ask him to call the missionaries?**
2. **Could you tell him that** *the meeting was canceled***?**
   a. the meeting was canceled
   b. we are meeting tomorrow
   c. we called

1. **Možete li ga zamoliti da nazove misionare?**
2. **Možete li mu reći da** *je sastanak otkazan***?**
   a. je sastanak otkazan
   b. se sastajemo sutra
   c. smo zvali

afternoon	poslije podne	appointment	sastanak
to call (by phone)	nazivati / nazvati	to call (extend a calling)	pozivati / pozvati
to cancel	otkazivati / otkazati	church	crkva
late (neuter)	kasno	to meet (get to know)	upoznavati / upoznati
to meet (get together)	naći se	meeting	sastanak
message	poruka	missionary	misionar
morning	jutro	next week	sljedeći tjedan
today	danas	tomorrow	sutra
tonight	večeras		

End a Phone Call

1. **Good–bye.**
2. **Thank you.**
3. **Have a good day.**

1. **Doviđenja.**
2. **Hvala vam.**
3. **Želimo vam dobar dan.**

Say You Dialed the Wrong Number

1. **I am sorry, I dialed the wrong number.**

1. **Žao mi je, birao/la sam pogrešan broj.**

Ask for Repetition

1. **Could you repeat that please?**

1. **Možete li molim vas ponoviti?**

Make Appointments

Ask to Meet with Someone

1. **May we share a message with your family?**
2. **Would it be alright for us to** *come by again*?
   a. come by again
   b. call you
   c. come to your home

1. **Možemo li podijeliti poruku s vašom obitelji?**
2. **Smijemo li** *doći ponovno*?
   a. doći ponovno
   b. nazvati vas
   c. doći kod vas kući

family	obitelj	to invite	pozivati / pozvati
opportunity	prilika	truth	istina
to visit	posjećivati / posjetiti		

Explain Preferences and Expectations

1. **We would like to meet with you** *twice a week*.
   a. twice a week
   b. every other day
   c. on a regular basis

1. **Htjeli bismo se sastajati s vama** *dva puta tjedno*.
   a. dva puta tjedno
   b. svaki drugi dan
   c. redovito

to accept	prihvaćati / prihvatiti	afternoon	poslije podne
day	dan	evening	večer
every other day	svaki drugi dan	to expect	očekivati
family	obitelj	to meet (get together)	naći se
morning	jutro	once a week	jednom tjedno
someday	jednoga dana	time	vrijeme
twice a week	dva puta tjedno	week	tjedan

Work out a Day, Time, and Place

1. *Evenings* **work best for us.**
   a. Evenings
   b. Weekends
   c. Afternoons
2. *Tomorrow* **would be better.**
   a. Tomorrow
   b. Wednesday
   c. Saturday
3. **Could we come** *an hour later*?
   a. an hour later
   b. earlier
4. **We already have an appointment at that time.**

1. *Navečer* **je najbolje za nas.**
   a. Navečer
   b. vikendom
   c. poslijepodne
2. **Bolje bi bilo** *sutra*.
   a. sutra
   b. u srijedu
   c. u subotu
3. **Možemo li doći** *sat kasnije*?
   a. sat kasnije
   b. ranije
4. **Već imamo sastanank u to vrijeme.**

afternoon	poslije podne	best	najbolji
busy	zauzet	church	crkva
to conflict with	sukobiti se sa	date	datum
day	dan	evening	večer
home	dom	hour	sat
morning	jutro	noon	podne
office	ured	time	vrijeme
what	što	when	kada

If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number

1. **Could you give us your address and phone number?**
2. **What's your address?**
3. **Would you write down your address for us?**

1. **Možete li nam dati svoju adresu i broj telefona?**
2. **Koja je vaša adresa?**
3. **Možete li nam zapisati svoju adresu?**

address	adresa	to ask	pitati / upitati
directions	smjernice	to give	davati / dati
telephone number	telefonski broj	to write	pisati / napisati

Confirm the Appointment

1. **We'll call you the day before to confirm the appointment.**
2. **So, we'll see you on ... at ....**

1. **Nazvat ćemo vas dan ranije da potvrdimo sastanak.**
2. **Dakle, vidimo se u… u…**

to adjust	prilagođavati / prilagoditi	appointment	sastanak
to ask	pitati / upitati	to call (by phone)	nazivati / nazvati
to call (extend a calling)	pozivati / pozvati	to come	dolaziti / doći
to come by	navraćati / navratiti	to confirm	potvrđivati / potvrditi
day	dan	hour	sat
lesson	lekcija	to postpone	odgađati / odgoditi
to teach	podučavati	time	vrijeme
what	što	when	kada

Make Purchases

Say What You Are Looking for

1. **I'm looking for** *shoes*.
   a. shoes
   b. pants
   c. socks

1. **Tražim** *cipele*.
   a. cipele
   b. hlače
   c. čarape

to buy	kupiti	to exchange	zamjenjivati / zamijeniti
to look for	tražiti	on sale	na prodaju
to purchase	nabaviti	purchase	kupnja

Ask Where to Find Something

1. **Excuse me, where can I find** *shoes*?
   a. shoes
   b. socks
   c. shirts

2. **Where can I buy** *a tie*?
   a. a tie
   b. a belt
   c. a wallet

1. **Oprostite, gdje mogu naći** *cipele*?
   a. cipele
   b. čarape
   c. košulje

2. **Gdje mogu kupiti** *kravatu*?
   a. kravatu
   b. remen
   c. novčanik

aisle	prolaz	department	odjel
to find	pronaći	store	dućan
what	što	where	gdje

Describe an Item

1. **Do you have that** *in blue*?
   a. in blue
   b. in green
   c. in a larger size

2. **Could I have a half–kilogram of** *ham*, **please?**
   a. ham
   b. veal
   c. cheese

3. **I'd like** *a leather belt*, **please.**
   a. a leather belt
   b. a winter coat
   c. a medium–size skirt

1. **Imate li to** *u plavoj boji*?
   a. u plavoj boji
   b. u zelenoj boji
   c. veće veličine

2. **Mogu li, molim vas, dobiti pola kilograma** *šunke*?
   a. šunke
   b. teletine
   c. sira

3. **Molim vas, htjela bih** *kožni remen*.
   a. kožni remen
   b. zimski kaput
   c. haljinu srednje veličine

4. **I'd like these socks in** *black*, **please.**
   a. black
   b. white
   c. blue

4. **Molim vas, htio bih takve čarape u** *crnoj boji*.
   a. crnoj boji
   b. bijeloj boji
   c. plavoj boji

big	velik	cheap	jeftin
expensive	skup	extra large	jako velik
large	velik	long	dugačak
medium	srednji	short	kratak
small	malen	thick	debeo
thin	tanak	tight	uzak

Ask the Price

1. **How much does that come to?**
2. **How much does that cost?**
3. **How much does a liter of** *milk* **cost?**
   a. milk
   b. water
   c. juice
4. **What's the price of** *milk*?
   a. milk
   b. bread
   c. eggs

1. **Koliko to sve košta?**
2. **Koliko to košta?**
3. **Koliko košta litra** *mlijeka*?
   a. mlijeka
   b. vode
   c. soka
4. **Koja je cijena** *mlijeka*?
   a. mlijeka
   b. kruha
   c. jaja

to cost	koštati	gallon	galon
gram	gram	kilo	kila
liter	litra	pound	funta
price	cijena	total	ukupno

Pay for Something

1. **Can I pay for that with a** *check*?
   a. check
   b. credit card

1. **Mogu li to platiti** *čekom*?
   a. čekom
   b. kreditnom karticom

ATM	bankomat	card	kartica
cash	gotovina	to charge	naplaćivati / naplatiti
check	ček	dollar	dolar
to spend	trošiti / potrošiti		

Meet Someone

Greet Someone

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **Good evening.**
3. **Good morning.**
4. **Hello.**
5. **How are you doing?**

1. **Dobar dan.**
2. **Dobra večer.**
3. **Dobro jutro.**
4. **Zdravo.**
5. **Kako ste?**

Brother	Brat	Elder	Starješina
good afternoon	dobar dan	good evening	dobra večer
good morning	dobro jutro	hello	zdravo
hi	bok	Miss	Gospođica
Mr.	Gospodin	Mrs.	Gospođa
Sister	Sestra		

Introduce Yourself and Someone Else

1. **I'm Elder ..., and this is my companion, Elder ....**
2. **I'm Sister ..., and this is my companion, Sister ....**
3. **Let me introduce you to ....**
4. **My name is ....**
5. **This is my companion, Elder ....**
6. **This is my companion, Sister ....**

1. **Ja sam Starješina… , a ovo je moj suradnik, Starješina…**
2. **Ja sam Sestra… , a ovo je moja suradnica, Sestra…**
3. **Dopustite mi da vas upoznam sa…**
4. **Zovem se…**
5. **Ovo je moj suradnik, Starješina…**
6. **Ovo je moja suradnica, Sestra…**

Brother	Brat	companion	suradnik/ica
Elder	Starješina	Miss	Gospođica
Mr.	Gospodin	Mrs.	Gospođa
Sister	Sestra		

If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent

1. **We are** *missionaries* **of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
   a. missionaries
   b. members
   c. representatives
2. **We are** *representatives* **of the Lord Jesus Christ.**
   a. representatives
   b. missionaries
   c. servants

1. **Mi smo** *misionari* **Crkve Isusa Krista svetaca posljednjih dana.**
   a. misionari
   b. članovi
   c. predstavnici
2. **Mi smo** *predstavnici* **Gospodina Isusa Krista.**
   a. predstavnici
   b. misionari
   c. sluge

Elder	Starješina	Jesus Christ	Isus Krist
Lord	Gospodin	to represent	predstavljati / predstaviti
representative	predstavnik	servant	sluga
Sister	Sestra	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Crkva Isusa Krista svetaca posljednjih dana

Ask Someone's Name

1. **May I ask what your name is?**
2. **What is your name?**

1. **Smijem li vas upitati kako se zovete?**
2. **Kako se zovete?**

Brother	Brat	Elder	Starješina
her	njezin	his	njegov
to know someone	poznavati nekoga	Miss	Gospođica
Mr.	Gospodin	Mrs.	Gospođa
name	ime	Sister	Sestra
what	što	your (formal/plural)	vaš
your (informal/singular)	tvoj		

Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone

1. **It's nice to meet you.**

1. **Drago mi je upoznati vas.**

to get to know	upoznavati / upoznati	honor	čast
how	kako	to know someone	poznavati nekoga
to meet (get to know)	upoznavati / upoznati	nice	lijep
pleasure	zadovoljstvo		

Obtain Referrals

Ask about People Who Might Be Interested

1. **Which** *friends* **do you have who would be interested in our message?**
   a. friends
   b. acquaintances
   c. neighbors
   d. family members

2. **Who do you know who would like to** *listen to our message***?**
   a. listen to our message
   b. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   c. receive a church video

3. **May we talk to** *your friends* **about our message?**
   a. your friends
   b. your family
   c. your husband

4. **Who else can we invite to** *come to church***?**
   a. come to church
   b. hear our message
   c. participate in a discussion

1. **Koje** *prijatelje* **imate koji bi bili zainteresirani za našu poruku?**
   a. prijatelje
   b. poznanike
   c. susjede
   d. članove obitelji

2. **Koga poznajete tko bi htio** *slušati našu poruku***?**
   a. slušati našu poruku
   b. primiti kopiju Mormonove knjige
   c. primiti crkvenu video kasetu

3. **Možemo li razgovarati s** *vašim prijateljima* **o našoj poruci?**
   a. vašim prijateljima
   b. vašom obitelji
   c. vašim suprugom

4. **Koga još možemo pozvati da** *dođe u crkvu***?**
   a. dođe u crkvu
   b. čuje našu poruku
   c. sudjeluje u diskusiji

to ask	pitati / upitati	to ask (request)	moliti / zamoliti
circle of friends	krug prijatelja	family	obitelj
friend	prijatelj	interested	zainteresiran
to know someone	poznavati nekoga	to learn	učiti / naučiti
to meet (get to know)	upoznavati / upoznati	to meet (get together)	naći se
member	član	message	poruka
neighbor	susjed	relative	rođak

Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church

1. **How interested is your family in** *learning about the Gospel***?**
   a. learning about the Gospel
   b. reading the Book of Mormon
   c. meeting with the missionaries

2. **How would Bob react to an invitation to** *come to church***?**
   a. come to church
   b. receive the gospel lessons
   c. learn about the Book of Mormon

1. **Koliko je vaša obitelj zainteresirana za** *učenje o evanđelju***?**
   a. učenje o evanđelju
   b. čitanje Mormonove knjige
   c. sastanke s misionarima

2. **Kako bi Bob reagirao na poziv da** *dođe u crkvu***?**
   a. dođe u crkvu
   b. posluša poruke o evanđelju
   c. uči o Mormonovoj knjizi

to ask	pitati / upitati	family	obitelj
to find out	saznavati / saznati	friend	prijatelj
to learn	učiti / naučiti	neighbor	susjed
relative	rođak	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Crkva Isusa Krista svetaca posljednjih dana

Ask Someone to Provide a Referral

1. **Will you invite** *your neighbors* **to hear our message?**
   a. your neighbors
   b. members of your family
   c. your friends
2. **Will you invite your friends to** *hear our message***?**
   a. hear our message
   b. meet with the missionaries
   c. learn about the gospel

1. **Hoćete li pozvati** *vaše susjede* **da poslušaju našu poruku?**
   a. vaše susjede
   b. članove vaše obitelji
   c. vaše prijatelje
2. **Hoćete li pozvati vaše prijatelje da** *poslušaju našu poruku***?**
   a. poslušaju našu poruku
   b. se sastanu s misionarima
   c. uče o evanđelju

anyone	itko	anyone (whoever)	bilo tko
to ask	pitati / upitati	to hear	čuti
to know someone	poznavati nekoga	to learn	učiti / naučiti
to listen to	slušati / poslušati	message	poruka
referral	preporuka		

Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel

1. **Will you pray to know how to help ... accept the gospel?**

1. **Hoćete li se moliti za spoznaju kako pomoći… da prihvati evanđelje?**

to ask	pitati / upitati	family	obitelj
friend	prijatelj	to hear	čuti
interested	zainteresiran	to learn	učiti / naučiti
neighbor	susjed	prayer	molitva
to prepare	pripremati / pripremiti	referral	preporuka
sincere	iskren	willing	voljan

Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit

1. **How can you help them feel the Spirit?**
2. **To help them feel the Spirit you can** *share your testimony***.**
   a. share your testimony
   b. share a spiritual experience
   c. invite them into your home
   d. invite them to Family Home Evening
   e. do something kind for them
   f. invite them to church

1. **Kako im vi možete pomoći osjetiti Duha?**
2. **Kako biste im pomogli osjetiti Duha, možete** *podijeliti svoje svjedočanstvo***.**
   a. podijeliti svoje svjedočanstvo
   b. podijeliti duhovno iskustvo
   c. ih pozvati u svoj dom
   d. ih pozvati na kućnu obiteljsku večer
   e. učiniti nešto ljubazno za njih
   f. ih pozvati u crkvu

3. **They can feel the Spirit when** *they hear your testimony*.
   a. they hear your testimony
   b. you share a spiritual experience
   c. they read the scriptures
   d. they watch a church video

3. **Mogu osjetiti Duha kada** *čuju vaše svjedočanstvo*.
   a. čuju vaše svjedočanstvo
   b. podijelite s njima duhovno iskustvo
   c. čitaju Sveta pisma
   d. gledaju crkvenu video kasetu

blessing	blagoslov	example	primjer
to feel	osjećati / osjetiti	to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se
feeling	osjećaj	gospel	evanđelje
Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti	to live	živjeti
media	mediji	music	glazba
to pray	moliti se	to serve	služiti
service	služba	testimony	svjedočanstvo
through (literal)	kroz	through (with the help of)	uz pomoć

Give Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you to** *talk with your family*?
   a. talk with your family
   b. prepare your friends
   c. share the gospel
   d. invite your friends

2. **How can we help you?**

3. **We have confidence that you will know** *what to say*.
   a. what to say
   b. how to approach them
   c. how to invite them

4. **We know it must be difficult for you.**

5. **We know that the Lord will** *guide you*.
   a. guide you
   b. bless your efforts
   c. inspire you
   d. help you

1. **Kako vam možemo pomoći da** *razgovarate s vašom obitelji*?
   a. razgovarate s vašom obitelji
   b. pripremite svoje prijatelje
   c. dijelite evanđelje
   d. pozovete svoje prijatelje

2. **Kako vam možemo pomoći?**

3. **Uvjereni smo da ćete znati** *što reći*.
   a. što reći
   b. kako im pristupiti
   c. kako ih pozvati

4. **Znamo da vam je teško.**

5. **Znamo da će Gospodin** *voditi vas*.
   a. voditi vas
   b. blagosloviti vaše napore
   c. nadahnuti vas
   d. pomoći vam

to bless	blagoslivljati / blagosloviti	to call (by phone)	nazivati / nazvati
to call (extend a calling)	pozivati / pozvati	confidence	pouzdanje
help	pomoć	strength	snaga
support	potpora	to support	podržavati / podržati

Make Follow Up Plans

1. **May we stop by** *tomorrow* **to see how it went?**
   a. tomorrow
   b. this week
   c. on Thursday
2. **We'll call you to see how it went.**
3. **We'll stop by tomorrow to see** *how you did***.**
   a. how you did
   b. how it went
   c. what happened
4. **When do you have time** *this week***?**
   a. this week
   b. next week
   c. tomorrow

1. **Možemo li navratiti** *sutra* **da vidimo kako je prošlo?**
   a. sutra
   b. ovaj tjedan
   c. u četvrtak
2. **Nazvat ćemo vas da vidimo kako je prošlo.**
3. **Navratit ćemo sutra da vidimo** *kako ste uspeli***.**
   a. kako ste uspeli
   b. kako je prošlo
   c. što se dogodilo
4. **Kada imate vremena** *ovaj tjedan***?**
   a. ovaj tjedan
   b. sljedeći tjedan
   c. sutra

afternoon	poslije podne	to ask	pitati / upitati
to call (by phone)	nazivati / nazvati	to call (extend a calling)	pozivati / pozvati
to come	dolaziti / doći	day	dan
to discuss	raspravljati / raspraviti	evening	večer
to find out	saznavati / saznati	morning	jutro
night	noć	progress	napredak
to return	vraćati se / vratiti se	to see	vidjeti
time	vrijeme	today	danas
tomorrow	sutra		

Offer a Prayer

Address Heavenly Father

1. **Dear Heavenly Father,**
2. **Heavenly Father,**
3. **Our Father in Heaven,**

1. **Dragi Nebeski Oče,**
2. **Nebeski Oče,**
3. **Naš Oče na Nebu,**

Express Gratitude

1. **I am grateful for** *my family*.
   a. my family
   b. my companion (male)
   c. my missionary calling
   d. my companion (female)
2. **We thank thee for** *thy Son, Jesus Christ*.
   a. thy Son, Jesus Christ
   b. thy love
   c. thy patience

1. **Zahvalan sam na** *svojoj obitelji*.
   a. svojoj obitelji
   b. svojem suradniku
   c. svojem misionarskom pozivu
   d. svojoj suradnici
2. **Zahvaljujemo ti na** *tvojem Sinu, Isusu Kristu*.
   a. tvojem Sinu, Isusu Kristu
   b. tvojoj ljubavi
   c. tvojem strpljenju

to give	davati / dati	grateful	zahvalan
to offer	nuditi / ponuditi	to thank	zahvaljivati se / zahvaliti se
thanks	hvala		

Ask for Help and Blessings

1. **I ask thee to bless** *my family*.
   a. my family
   b. my teachers
   c. my companion (male)
   d. my companion (female)
2. **Please help me to** *work diligently*.
   a. work diligently
   b. learn Croatian
   c. be obedient
3. **Please help us to** *be obedient*.
   a. be obedient
   b. learn Croatian
   c. work diligently
4. **We ask thee to bless** *the prophet*.
   a. the prophet
   b. our companions
   c. the people of this area

1. **Molim te da blagosloviš** *moju obitelj*.
   a. moju obitelj
   b. moje učitelje
   c. mojeg suradnika
   d. moju suradnicu
2. **Molim te, pomogni mi** *marljivo raditi*.
   a. marljivo raditi
   b. naučiti hrvatski
   c. biti poslušan
3. **Molimo te, pomogni nam da** *budemo poslušni*.
   a. budemo poslušni
   b. naučimo hrvatski
   c. marljivo radimo
4. **Molimo te da blagosloviš** *proroka*.
   a. proroka
   b. naše suradnike
   c. ljude ovog područja

5. **We ask thee to bless us with** *thy Spirit***.**
   a. thy Spirit
   b. thy patience
   c. thy love

5. **Molimo te da nas blagosloviš** *svojim Duhom***.**
   a. svojim Duhom
   b. svojim strpljenjem
   c. svojom ljubavlju

to ask	pitati / upitati	to ask (request)	moliti / zamoliti
to bless	blagoslivljati / blagosloviti	guidance	vodstvo
health	zdravlje	help	pomoć
Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti	inspiration	nadahnuće
patience	strpljenje	peace	mir
strength	snaga		

Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**
2. **We say these things in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **U ime Isusa Krista. Amen**
2. **Ove stvari kažemo u ime Isusa Krista. Amen.**

Perform Priesthood Ordinances

Priesthood Mechanics

to bend	saginjati se / sagnuti se	full name	puno ime i preizme
hands	ruke	head	glava
to immerse	uranjati / uroniti	knees	koljena
nose	nos	oil	ulje
to perform	obavljati / obaviti	to place	stavljati / staviti
to plug	začepiti	to state	izjavljivati / izjaviti
wrist	ručni zglob		

Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed

1. **..., by the authority of the Melchizedek Priesthood,**

1. **… , ovlašću Melkisedekovog svećeništva,**

authority	ovlast	commissioned (neuter)	povjereno
hands	ruke	head	glava
Melchizedek Priesthood	Melkisedekovo svećeništvo	power	moć
priesthood	svećeništvo		

State What Ordinance You Are Performing

1. **I anoint you with this consecrated oil.**
2. **We confirm you a member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
3. **We say unto you, receive the Holy Ghost.**
4. **We seal and confirm this anointing.**

1. **Pomazujem te ovim posvećenim uljem.**
2. **Potvrđujemo te za člana Crkve Isusa Krista svetaca posljednjih dana.**
3. **Kažemo ti, primi Duha Svetoga.**
4. **Pečatimo i potvrđujemo ovo pomazanje.**

to anoint	pomazivati / pomazati	anointing	pomazanje
to baptize	krstiti	blessing	blagoslov
comfort	utjeha	to confirm	potvrđivati / potvrditi
to give	davati / dati	to receive	primati / primiti
to seal	pečatiti / zapečatiti	to set apart	odijeliti
sick	bolestan		

Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates

1. **As you pray, the Lord will** *strengthen your testimony*.
   a. strengthen your testimony
   b. give you answers
   c. increase your faith

1. **Dok se molite, Gospodin će** *osnažiti vaše svjedočanstvo*.
   a. osnažiti vaše svjedočanstvo
   b. vam dati odgovore
   c. uvećati vašu vjeru

2. **The Lord wants you to know that** *He loves you***.**
   a. He loves you
   b. you must be patient
   c. He is aware of your struggles
3. **We bless you with** *wisdom***.**
   a. wisdom
   b. health
   c. patience

2. **Gospodin želi da znate kako** *vas voli***.**
   a. vas voli
   b. morate biti strpljivi
   c. je svjestan vaših napora
3. **Blagoslivljamo vas s** *mudrošću***.**
   a. mudrošću
   b. zdravljem
   c. strpljenjem

comfort	utjeha	faith	vjera
gift of the Holy Ghost	dar Duha Svetoga	guidance	vodstvo
happiness	sreća	health	zdravlje
inspiration	nadahnuće	knowledge	znanje
love	ljubav	patience	strpljenje
peace	mir	revelation	objava
strength	snaga	testimony	svjedočanstvo
understanding	razumijevanje		

Close in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of our Savior, Jesus Christ, amen.**
2. **We give you this blessing in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**
3. **We seal these blessings upon you in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **U ime našeg Spasitelja, Isusa Krista. Amen.**
2. **Ovaj vam blagoslov dajemo u ime Isusa Krista. Amen.**
3. **Ove blagoslove pečatimo na vama u ime Isusa Krista. Amen.**

Plan Daily and Weekly Activities

Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts

1. **How can we help Mr. Brown to** *come to church regularly*?
   a. come to church regularly
   b. give up smoking
   c. read the Book of Mormon
2. **What can we do for ...?**
3. **What does Sister ... need?**

1. **Kako možemo pomoći gospodinu Brownu da** *redovito dolazi u crkvu*?
   a. redovito dolazi u crkvu
   b. se odrekne pušenja
   c. čita Mormonovu knigu
2. **Što možemo učiniti za… ?**
3. **Što treba Sestra… ?**

appointment	sastanak	to ask	pitati / upitati
to attend	prisustvovati	baptism	krštenje
to befriend	drugovati	blessing	blagoslov
church	crkva	to come	dolaziti / doći
to come by	navraćati / navratiti	to commit (commitment)	obvezati
commitment	obveza	concern	briga
confirmation	potvrda	convert	obraćenik
daily	svakodnevno	to discuss	raspravljati / raspraviti
to explain	objašnjavati / objasniti	fast offering	posni prinos
to find	pronaći	to follow–up	provjeravati / provjeriti
goal	cilj	guidance	vodstvo
interview	intervju	interview (conversation, used most)	razgovor
investigator	istraživač	to invite	pozivati / pozvati
law of chastity	zakon čudoredne čistoće	lesson	lekcija
member	član	missionary	misionar
month	mjesec	need	potreba
to participate	sudjelovati	plan	naum
to pray	moliti se	prayer	molitva
problem	problem	to progress	napredovati
question	pitanje	to read	čitati / pročitati
referral	preporuka	scriptures	Sveta pisma
to serve	služiti	service	služba
to talk	pričati	to teach	podučavati
tithing	desetina	to understand	razumjeti
to visit	posjećivati / posjetiti	week	tjedan
Word of Wisdom	riječ mudrosti		

Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities

1. *The appointment* **begins at seven o'clock.**
   a. The appointment
   b. The meeting
   c. The conference

1. *Zakazani sastanak* **započinje u sedam sati.**
   a. Zakazani sastanak
   b. Sastanak
   c. Sabor

2. *The conference* **is from four to five o'clock.**
   a. The conference
   b. The meeting
   c. The appointment

3. **On Friday, we have** *ward council***.**
   a. ward council
   b. zone conference
   c. a service project

4. **When does** *zone conference* **begin?**
   a. zone conference
   b. ward council meeting
   c. the ward activity

5. **When is our appointment with ...?**

2. *Sabor* **traje od četiri do pet sati.**
   a. Sabor
   b. Sastanak
   c. Zakazani sastanak

3. **Održat ćemo** *vijeće odjela* **u petak.**
   a. vijeće odjela
   b. sabor zone
   c. projekt služenja

4. **Kada počinje** *sabor zone***?**
   a. sabor zone
   b. sastanak vijeća odjela
   c. aktivnost odjela

5. **Kada je naš dogovor sa…?**

baptismal service	služba krštenja	to change	promijeniti
date	datum	district meeting	sastanak okruga
mission conference	sabor misije	to prepare	pripremati / pripremiti
priesthood	svećeništvo	to read	čitati / pročitati
Relief Society	Potporno društvo	sacrament meeting	sakramentalni sastanak
to serve	služiti	social	društven
to study (for a test)	učiti	to study (the scriptures)	proučavati
Sunday School	Nedjeljna škola	to talk	pričati
to teach	podučavati	ward mission leader	vođa misije u odjelu
zone conference	sabor zone		

Schedule the Rest of Your Time

1. **We still need to** *fill out the area book***.**
   a. fill out the area book
   b. do laundry
   c. visit the Jones family

2. **What else do we need to do this week?**

3. **When should we** *visit the bishop* **this week?**
   a. visit the bishop
   b. do humanitarian service
   c. go to see our investigators

1. **Još moramo** *ispuniti našu knjigu područja***.**
   a. ispuniti našu knjigu područja
   b. oprati prljavo rublje
   c. posjetiti obitelj Jones

2. **Što još moramo napraviti ovaj tjedan?**

3. **Kada trebamo** *posjetiti biskupa* **ovaj tjedan?**
   a. posjetiti biskupa
   b. obaviti humanitarnu službu
   c. otići vidjeti naše istraživače

to adapt	prilagođavati / prilagoditi	afternoon	poslije podne
breakfast	doručak	to buy	kupiti
to clean	očistiti	clothes (clothing, dress)	odjeća
companion	suradnik/ica	to contact	kontaktirati
dinner	večera	to eat	jesti / pojesti
evening	večer	exercise	vježba
to exercise (the body)	vježbati	to find	pronaći
to get a haircut	ošišati se	grocery shopping	kupovina namirnica

laundry	rublje za pranje	letter	pismo
lunch	ručak	mail	pošta
morning	jutro	night	noć
to proselyte	propovijedati	schedule	raspored
to share	dijeliti / podijeliti	to shop	kupovati
shopping	kupovina	to sleep	spavati
to study (for a test)	učiti	to study (the scriptures)	proučavati
to talk	pričati	to teach	podučavati
to tract	propovijedati od vrata do vrata	to visit	posjećivati / posjetiti
to walk	hodati	to wash	prati / oprati
to work	raditi	to write	pisati / napisati

Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment

1. **The Miller family lives** *close by***.**
   a. close by
   b. downtown
   c. far from here
2. **We could go** *by foot***.**
   a. by foot
   b. by bike
   c. by bus
3. **We need to take** *the train***.**
   a. the train
   b. the subway
   c. the bus
4. **What's the best way to get there?**
5. **When does** *the bus* **leave?**
   a. the bus
   b. the subway
   c. the train

1. **Obitelj Miller živi** *u blizini***.**
   a. u blizini
   b. u centru grada
   c. daleko odavde
2. **Mogli bismo ići** *pješke***.**
   a. pješke
   b. biciklom
   c. autobusom
3. **Moramo ići na** *vlak***.**
   a. vlak
   b. metro
   c. autobus
4. **Koji je najbolji način da dođemo tamo?**
5. **Kada kreće** *autobus***?**
   a. autobus
   b. metro
   c. vlak

address	adresa	bicycle	bicikl
bus	autobus	car	automobil
to drive	voziti	early (neuter)	rano
hour	sat	late (neuter)	kasno
long	dugačak	on time	na vrijeme
to ride	voziti se	short	kratak
subway	metro	to take (length of time)	trajati
to take (transportation)	ići	taxi	taksi
time	vrijeme	train	vlak
to travel	putovati	to wait	čekati
to walk	hodati		

Share an Experience

Give Background for an Experience

1. **May I share an experience with you?**
2. **A similar experience happened** *to my family***.**
   a. to my family
   b. to me
   c. to my parents
3. **When I lived** *with my parents***, ...**
   a. with my parents
   b. at home
   c. at the university
4. **When I** *was twelve years old***, ...**
   a. was twelve years old
   b. was twelve years old (female)
   c. was in high school (male)
   d. was a teenager (female)
   e. was a teenager (male)
   f. was in high school (female)

1. **Mogu li podijeliti iskustvo s vama?**
2. **Slična se stvar dogodila** *mojoj obitelji***.**
   a. mojoj obitelji
   b. meni
   c. mojim roditeljima
3. **Kada sam živio/živjela** *sa svojim roditeljima***,…**
   a. sa svojim roditeljima
   b. kod kuće
   c. na sveučilištu
4. **Kada sam** *imao dvanaest godina***,…**
   a. imao dvanaest godina
   b. imala dvanaest godina
   c. bio u srednjoj školi
   d. bila tinejdžer
   e. bio tinejdžer
   f. bila u srednjoj školi

baptism	krštenje	to baptize	krstiti
to believe	vjerovati	Book of Mormon	Mormonova knjiga
burial	ukop	church	crkva
death	smrt	to die	umrijeti
family	obitelj	funeral	pogreb
to know	znati	to know someone	poznavati nekoga
to ordain	zaređivati / zarediti	priesthood	svećeništvo
school	škola	story	priča
to study (a certain major)	studirati	to study (for a test)	učiti
to study (the scriptures)	proučavati	temple	hram
testimony	svjedočanstvo	to think (have an opinion)	misliti
to think (ponder)	razmišljati	when	kada

Share the Experience

1. **I decided to** *try and pray***.**
   a. try and pray
   b. read the Book of Mormon every day
   c. leave the party
2. **I had to make a choice to** *find out for myself***.**
   a. find out for myself
   b. obey that commandment
   c. do what I knew was right (male)
   d. do what I knew was right (female)

1. **Odlučio/la sam** *pokušati i moliti se***.**
   a. pokušati i moliti se
   b. čitati Mormonovu knjigu svakodnevno
   c. napustiti zabavu
2. **Morao/la sam odabrati** *saznati za sebe***.**
   a. saznati za sebe
   b. obdržavati zapovijed
   c. činiti ono što sam znao da je ispravno
   d. činiti ono što sam znala da je ispravno

3. **I wanted to find out if** *God really exists*.
   a. God really exists
   b. the Book of Mormon was true
   c. my life had a purpose

3. **Htio/Htjela sam saznati** *postoji li Bog uistinu*.
   a. postoji li Bog uistinu
   b. je li Mormonova knjiga istinita
   c. ima li moj život svrhu

after	poslije	to ask	pitati / upitati
baptism	krštenje	before	prije
blessing	blagoslov	challenge	izazov
desire	želja	faith	vjera
to feel	osjećati / osjetiti	to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se
feeling	osjećaj	to find out	saznavati / saznati
friend	prijatelj	gospel	evanđelje
guidance	vodstvo	to happen	događati se / dogoditi se
health	zdravlje	heart	srce
Heavenly Father	Nebeski Otac	help	pomoć
Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti	inspiration	nadahnuće
Jesus Christ	Isus Krist	later	kasnije
love	ljubav	missionary work	misionarski rad
next	idući	obedience	poslušnost
opportunity	prilika	to overcome	prevladavati / prevladati
patience	strpljenje	peace	mir
priesthood	svećeništvo	sacred	svet
sacrifice	žrtva	to share	dijeliti / podijeliti
spirit	duh	spiritual	duhovan
strength	snaga	to study (a certain major)	studirati
to study (for a test)	učiti	to study (the scriptures)	proučavati
to think (have an opinion)	misliti	to think (ponder)	razmišljati
tithing	desetina	true	istinit
truth	istina	Word of Wisdom	riječ mudrosti

Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand

1. **Because of this experience I understood that** *God lives*.
   a. God lives
   b. the church is true
   c. Heavenly Father listens to prayers

2. **I came to realize that** *obedience brings blessings*.
   a. obedience brings blessings
   b. God answers prayers
   c. Joseph Smith really was a prophet

3. **I learned that our Heavenly Father** *guides us during trials*.
   a. guides us during trials
   b. tests us because He loves us
   c. sends us His Spirit

1. **Zbog ovog sam iskustva shvatio/la da** *Bog živi*.
   a. Bog živi
   b. je Crkva istinita
   c. Nebeski Otac sluša molitve

2. **Shvatio/la sam da** *poslušnost donosi blagoslove*.
   a. poslušnost donosi blagoslove
   b. Bog odgovara na molitve
   c. je Joseph Smith uistinu bio prorok

3. **Naučio/la sam da naš Nebeski Otac** *nas vodi tijekom kušnji*.
   a. nas vodi tijekom kušnji
   b. nas kuša jer nas voli
   c. nam šalje svojeg Duha

4. **I learned that the Lord blesses us when we** *are obedient***.**
   a. are obedient
   b. seek Him in prayer
   c. have faith

4. **Naučio/la sam da nas Gospodin blagoslivlja kada** *smo poslušni***.**
   a. smo poslušni
   b. ga tražimo u molitvi
   c. imamo vjere

blessing	blagoslov	confused	zbunjen
frustrated	frustriran	grateful	zahvalan
happy	sretan	peaceful	miran
to realize	shvatiti	sad	tužan
trouble	problem	to understand	razumjeti

Talk with Everyone

Talk about the Message

1. **Families are very important to God.**
2. **God has a plan for us.**
3. **God has restored the gospel of Jesus Christ.**
4. **We have a message about** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. eternal families
   c. living prophets
5. **We have a prophet today who** *leads and guides us***.**
   a. leads and guides us
   b. speaks to us
   c. receives revelation from God
6. **We would like to talk to you about** *the plan of salvation***.**
   a. the plan of salvation
   b. Jesus Christ
   c. living prophets

1. **Obitelji su vrlo važne Bogu.**
2. **Bog ima naum za nas.**
3. **Bog je obnovio evanđelje Isusa Krista.**
4. **Imamo poruku o** *Isusu Kristu***.**
   a. Isusu Kristu
   b. vječnim obiteljima
   c. živućim prorocima
5. **Danas imamo proroka koji** *nas vodi i usmjerava***.**
   a. nas vodi i usmjerava
   b. nam se obraća
   c. prima objave od Boga
6. **Voljeli bismo razgovarati s vama o** *naumu spasenja***.**
   a. naumu spasenja
   b. Isusu Kristu
   c. živućim prorocima

Book of Mormon	Mormonova knjiga	to enjoy	uživati
faith	vjera	family	obitelj
to find	pronaći	gospel	evanđelje
happiness	sreća	Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti
Jesus Christ	Isus Krist	joy	radost
to love	voljeti	love	ljubav
message	poruka	peace	mir
priesthood	svećeništvo	prophet	prorok
to read	čitati / pročitati	restored	obnovljen
salvation	spasenje	to share	dijeliti / podijeliti
spirit	duh	to talk	pričati
truth	istina		

Invite to Learn More

1. **We would like to teach you more about** *God's plan***.**
   a. God's plan
   b. the Atonement
   c. the Holy Ghost
2. **Would you like to learn more about** *the Book of Mormon***?**
   a. the Book of Mormon
   b. eternal families
   c. the restoration of the gospel

1. **Voljeli bismo vas podučiti više o** *Božjem naumu***.**
   a. Božjem naumu
   b. pomirenju
   c. Duhu Svetome
2. **Biste li željeli naučiti više o** *Mormonovoj knjizi***?**
   a. Mormonovoj knjizi
   b. vječnim obiteljima
   c. obnovi evanđelja

3. **May we come back another day?**

3. **Možemo li se vratiti drugi dan?**

to ask	pitati / upitati	to come back	vraćati se / vratiti se
to find out	saznavati / saznati	gospel	evanđelje
happiness	sreća	to invite	pozivati / pozvati
Jesus Christ	Isus Krist	to learn	učiti / naučiti
to listen to	slušati / poslušati	message	poruka
plan	naum	to prepare	pripremati / pripremiti
to return	vraćati se / vratiti se	to talk	pričati
time	vrijeme		

Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested

1. **Which** *friends* **do you have who would be interested in our message?**
   a. friends
   b. acquaintances
   c. neighbors
   d. family members

2. **Who do you know who would like to** *listen to our message***?**
   a. listen to our message
   b. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   c. receive a church video

3. **May we talk to** *your family* **about our message?**
   a. your family
   b. your husband
   c. your friends

4. **Who else can we invite to** *listen to our message***?**
   a. listen to our message
   b. participate in our discussion
   c. come to church

1. **Koje** *prijatelje* **imate koji bi bili zainteresirani za našu poruku?**
   a. prijatelje
   b. poznanike
   c. susjede
   d. članove obitelji

2. **Koga poznajete tko bi htio** *slušati našu poruku***?**
   a. slušati našu poruku
   b. primiti kopiju Mormonove knjige
   c. primiti crkvenu video kasetu

3. **Možemo li razgovarati s** *vašom obitelji* **o našoj poruci?**
   a. vašom obitelji
   b. vašim suprugom
   c. vašim prijateljima

4. **Koga još možemo pozvati da** *posluša našu poruku***?**
   a. posluša našu poruku
   b. sudjeluje u našoj diskusiji
   c. dođe u crkvu

to ask	pitati / upitati	circle of friends	krug prijatelja
co–worker	kolega	family	obitelj
friend	prijatelj	interested	zainteresiran
to invite	pozivati / pozvati	to know someone	poznavati nekoga
to learn	učiti / naučiti	to listen to	slušati / poslušati
message	poruka	name	ime

Teach Others How to Pray

Explain What Prayer Is

1. **Prayer allows us to** *speak with our Heavenly Father*.
   a. speak with our Heavenly Father
   b. gain a testimony of the gospel
   c. repent of our sins

2. **Prayer is a way to communicate with our Heavenly Father.**

3. **Through prayer, we can** *receive answers to our questions*.
   a. receive answers to our questions
   b. receive direction in our lives
   c. be forgiven of our sins

1. **Molitva nam omogućava da** *razgovaramo s našim Nebeskim Ocem*.
   a. razgovaramo s našim Nebeskim Ocem
   b. zadobijemo svjedočanstvo o evanđelju
   c. se pokajemo za naše grijehe

2. **Molitva je način komunikacije s našim Nebeskim Ocem.**

3. **Kroz molitvu možemo** *primati odgovore na naša pitanja*.
   a. primati odgovore na naša pitanja
   b. primiti usmjerenje u našim životima
   c. primiti oprost naših grijeha

answer	odgovor	to ask	pitati / upitati
to bless	blagoslivljati / blagosloviti	blessing	blagoslov
to communicate	komunicirati	to confirm	potvrđivati / potvrditi
to express	izražavati / izraziti	to feel	osjećati / osjetiti
to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se	to forgive	opraštati / oprostiti
gratitude	zahvalnost	Heavenly Father	Nebeski Otac
to know someone	poznavati nekoga	opportunity	prilika
personal	osoban	power	moć
private	privatan	to receive	primati / primiti
to thank	zahvaljivati se / zahvaliti se	truth	istina

Explain the Steps of Prayer

1. **First, we address our Father in Heaven.**

2. **Next, we thank Him for** *our blessings*.
   a. our blessings
   b. His help
   c. His guidance

3. **Then, we ask Him for** *blessings*.
   a. blessings
   b. help
   c. things we need

4. **Finally, we close in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Prvo se obratimo Ocu na Nebu.**

2. **Zatim mu zahvalimo na** *našim blagoslovima*.
   a. našim blagoslovima
   b. njegovoj pomoći
   c. njegovom vodstvu

3. **Zatim od njega zatražimo** *blagoslove*.
   a. blagoslove
   b. pomoć
   c. stvari koje trebamo

4. **Naposljetku, završimo u ime Isusa Krista. Amen.**

to address	obraćati se / obratiti se	amen	amen
to ask	pitati / upitati	to begin	počinjati / početi
blessing	blagoslov	to close (conclude)	zatvarati / zatvoriti
to close (finish)	završavati / završiti	to express	izražavati / izraziti
gratitude	zahvalnost	Heavenly Father	Nebeski Otac

Jesus Christ	Isus Krist	to kneel	kleknuti
name	ime	to speak	govoriti
step	korak		

Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **How can prayer** *help you*?
   a. help you
   b. strengthen you
   c. bless you
2. **How has prayer** *strengthened you*?
   a. strengthened you
   b. helped you
   c. blessed you
3. **What do you think you should pray for?**
4. **Why do you think you should pray?**
5. **Why is prayer important?**

1. **Kako molitva može** *pomoći vama*?
   a. pomoći vama
   b. osnažiti vas
   c. blagosloviti vas
2. **Kako je molitva** *osnažila vas*?
   a. osnažila vas
   b. pomogla vama
   c. blagoslovila vas
3. **Što mislite za što biste se trebali moliti?**
4. **Što mislite zašto biste se trebali moliti?**
5. **Zašto je molitva važna?**

to feel	osjećati / osjetiti	to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se
feeling	osjećaj	prayer	molitva
question	pitanje		

Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **I am very thankful for prayer.**
2. **Prayer helps me to** *find answers*.
   a. find answers
   b. receive comfort
   c. feel peace

1. **Vrlo sam zahvalan/zahvalna na molitvi.**
2. **Molitva mi pomaže** *pronaći odgovore*.
   a. pronaći odgovore
   b. primiti utjehu
   c. osijetiti mir

answer	odgovor	blessing	blagoslov
faith	vjera	to feel	osjećati / osjetiti
to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se	Heavenly Father	Nebeski Otac
hope	nada	Jesus Christ	Isus Krist
to know	znati	to love	voljeti
to pray	moliti se	prayer	molitva
to receive	primati / primiti	thankful	zahvalan

Invite Someone to Pray

1. **Will you pray to Heavenly Father** *daily*?
   a. daily
   b. every night
   c. regularly

1. **Hoćete li se** *svakodnevno* **moliti Nebeskom Ocu?**
   a. svakodnevno
   b. svaku večer
   c. redovito

2. Will you say the prayer?

2. Hoćete li reći molitvu?

to ask	pitati / upitati	Book of Mormon	Mormonova knjiga
to find out	saznavati / saznati	Heavenly Father	Nebeski Otac
to invite	pozivati / pozvati	Jesus Christ	Isus Krist
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith	message	poruka
to pray	moliti se	to thank	zahvaljivati se / zahvaliti se
today	danas	true	istinit
willing	voljan		

Testify

State That You Know Something Is True

1. **I know that....**
2. **We can know through the Holy Ghost that** *the Book of Mormon is true***.**
   a. the Book of Mormon is true
   b. the gospel is true
   c. Gordon B. Hinckley is a prophet

1. **Znam da…**
2. **Kroz Duha Svetoga možemo znati da** *je Mormonova knjiga istinita***.**
   a. je Mormonova knjiga istinita
   b. je evanđelje istinito
   c. je Gordon B. Hinckley prorok

to believe	vjerovati	to feel	osjećati / osjetiti
to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se	grateful	zahvalan
to know	znati	to testify	svjedočiti
true	istinit	truth	istina

State a Truth

1. **God restored** *His Gospel* **through Joseph Smith.**
   a. His Gospel
   b. the Priesthood
   c. the ordinances of the Gospel
2. **Jesus Christ is** *our Redeemer***.**
   a. our Redeemer
   b. our Savior
   c. the Son of God
3. **The Book of Mormon contains** *the fullness of the Gospel***.**
   a. the fullness of the Gospel
   b. the writings of prophets in ancient America
   c. the witness of prophets
   d. the word of God
4. **The Gospel of Jesus Christ is true.**
5. **The Book of Mormon is true.**

1. **Bog je obnovio** *svoje evanđelje* **preko Josepha Smitha.**
   a. svoje evanđelje
   b. svećeništvo
   c. uredbe evanđelja
2. **Isus Krist je** *naš Otkupitelj***.**
   a. naš Otkupitelj
   b. naš Spasitelj
   c. Sin Božji
3. **Mormonova knjiga sadrži** *puninu evanđelja***.**
   a. puninu evanđelja
   b. zapise proroka u drevnoj Americi.
   c. svjedočanstvo proroka
   d. Božju riječ
4. **Evanđelje Isusa Krista je istinito.**
5. **Mormonova knjiga je istinita.**

State How You Know Something Is True

1. **I know this is true through** *the Holy Ghost***.**
   a. the Holy Ghost
   b. blessings I have received
   c. obedience to this law
2. **I prayed, and God answered my prayer.**

1. **Znam da je ovo istinito kroz** *Duha Svetoga***.**
   a. Duha Svetoga
   b. blagoslove koje sam primio
   c. poslušnost ovom zakonu
2. **Molio/la sam se i Bog je uslišao moju molitvu.**

to confirm	potvrđivati / potvrditi	to feel	osjećati / osjetiti
to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se	feeling	osjećaj

good (male)	dobar	good (neuter)	dobro
heart	srce	Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti
joy	radost	to know	znati
love	ljubav	mind	um
peace	mir	to ponder	prebirati
to receive	primati / primiti	spirit	duh
to testify	svjedočiti	to witness	svjedočiti

State Implications of Your Testimony

1. **Because of this testimony, I know that** *God answers our prayers*.
   a. God answers our prayers
   b. the Book of Mormon is the word of God
   c. we have a prophet in our day
2. **Thanks to this testimony, I can** *live happily*.
   a. live happily
   b. trust God
   c. overcome challenges
3. **This knowledge helps me when** *I need comfort*.
   a. I need comfort
   b. I have an important decision to make
   c. I am sad (male)
   d. I am sad (female)

1. **Zbog ovog svjedočanstva znam da** *Bog odgovara na naše molitve*.
   a. Bog odgovara na naše molitve
   b. je Mormonova knjiga Božja riječ
   c. imamo proroka u našim danima
2. **Zahvaljujući ovom svjedočanstvu mogu** *živjeti sretno*.
   a. živjeti sretno
   b. vjerovati Bogu
   c. nadići izazove
3. **Ova mi spoznaja pomaže kada** *mi je potrebna utjeha*.
   a. mi je potrebna utjeha
   b. moram donijeti važnu odluku
   c. sam tužan
   d. sam tužna

to change	promijeniti	closer	bliže
to desire	željeti	to feel	osjećati / osjetiti
to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se	forgiveness	oprost
God	Bog	heart	srce
joy	radost	love	ljubav
to receive	primati / primiti	to serve	služiti
strength	snaga	truth	istina

Express Gratitude or Love

1. **I am thankful** *for the gospel*.
   a. for the gospel
   b. for the love of our Heavenly Father
   c. for the scriptures
2. **I am thankful to my Heavenly Father** *for this knowledge*.
   a. for this knowledge
   b. for His blessings
   c. for the plan of salvation

1. **Zahvalan/lna sam** *na evanđelju*.
   a. na evanđelju
   b. na ljubavi našeg Nebeskog Oca
   c. na Svetim pismima
2. **Zahvalan/lna sam svojem Nebeskom Ocu** *na tom znanju*.
   a. na tom znanju
   b. na njegovim blagoslovima
   c. na naumu spasenja

3. **I love** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. the members of this ward
   c. my Heavenly Father

3. **Volim** *Isusa Krista***.**
   a. Isusa Krista
   b. članove ovog odjela
   c. svojeg Nebeskog Oca

blessed	blagoslovljen	grateful	zahvalan
opportunity	prilika		

Use the Scriptures

Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture

1. **Let's read a scripture about** *repentance*.
   a. repentance
   b. baptism
   c. faith
2. **May we read a scripture** *in the Book of Mormon* **together?**
   a. in the Book of Mormon
   b. in the Doctrine and Covenants
   c. in the New Testament

1. **Čitajmo stihove iz Svetih pisama o** *pokajanju*.
   a. pokajanju
   b. krštenju
   c. vjeri
2. **Možemo li zajedno pročitati stihove** *u Mormonovoj knjizi*?
   a. u Mormonovoj knjizi
   b. u Nauku i savezima
   c. u Novom zavjetu

about	o	to explain	objašnjavati / objasniti
to like (be pleasing to)	sviđati se / svidjeti se	to like (like to do)	voljeti
principle	načelo	to read	čitati / pročitati
to share	dijeliti / podijeliti	there is	postoji
there is (or there are)	ima	thought	misao

Say Where the Scripture Is Found

1. **It's on page....**
2. **This passage is found** *in the Book of Mormon*.
   a. in the Book of Mormon
   b. in John, fourteen, six (John 14:6)
   c. on page ....

1. **Nalazi sa na stranici…**
2. **Ovaj odlomak nalazi se** *u Mormonovoj knjizi*.
   a. u Mormonovoj knjizi
   b. u Ivanu četrnaest, šest (Ivan 14:6)
   c. na stranici…

Bible	Biblija	Book of Mormon	Mormonova knjiga
chapter	poglavlje	Doctrine and Covenants	Nauk i savezi
to find	pronaći	New Testament	Novi zavjet
Old Testament	Stari zavjet	on	na
page	stranica	Pearl of Great Price	Dragocjeni biser
to read	čitati / pročitati	scripture	Sveta pisma
section	odsjek	verse	stih

Provide Background and Context for the Scripture

1. **From these verses, we learn the importance of** *agency*.
   a. agency
   b. baptism
   c. repentance
2. **Here the prophet ... is teaching the people.**

1. **Iz ovih stihova učimo o važnosti** *slobode izbora*.
   a. slobode izbora
   b. krštenja
   c. pokajanja
2. **Ovdje prorok… podučava ljude.**

3. **In these verses we learn about** *repentance*.
   a. repentance
   b. the Atonement
   c. tithing

4. **This scripture explains** *what will happen in the resurrection*.
   a. what will happen in the resurrection
   b. where we were before this life
   c. why Christ had to suffer so much

5. **This event in the scriptures takes place** *after Christ's resurrection*.
   a. after Christ's resurrection
   b. six hundred years before the Savior's birth
   c. in the wilderness

3. **U ovim stihovima učimo o** *pokajanju*.
   a. pokajanju
   b. pomirenju
   c. desetini

4. **Ovi stihovi objašnjavaju** *što će se dogoditi tijekom uskrsnuća*.
   a. što će se dogoditi tijekom uskrsnuća
   b. gdje smo bili prije ovog života
   c. zašto je Krist morao toliko trpjeti

5. **Ovaj događaj u Svetim pismima odvija se** *nakon Kristovog uskrsnuća*.
   a. nakon Kristovog uskrsnuća
   b. šest stotina godina prije Spasiteljevog rođenja
   c. u pustinji

about	o	charity	dobrohotnost
to explain	objašnjavati / objasniti	people	ljudi
righteous	pravedan	section	odsjek
to talk	pričati	to teach	podučavati
verse	stih	war	rat
wicked	opak		

Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading

1. **As we read, please pay attention to** *the Lord's response*.
   a. the Lord's response
   b. your feelings
   c. the word "repentance"

2. **In these verses, see if you can find** *the meaning of faith*.
   a. the meaning of faith
   b. the purpose of the commandments
   c. what Nephi did to receive an answer

1. **Dok čitamo, molim vas obratite pažnju na** *Gospodinov odgovor*.
   a. Gospodinov odgovor
   b. vaše osjećaje
   c. riječ »pokajanje«

2. **Vidite možete li pronaći u ovim stihovima** *značenje vjere*.
   a. značenje vjere
   b. svrhu zapovijedi
   c. što je Nefi učinio kako bi primio odgovor

to apply	primijenjivati / primijeniti	during	tijekom
important	važan	to look for	tražiti
to notice	primjećivati / primjetiti	principle	načelo
promise	obećaj	to read	čitati / pročitati
to think (have an opinion)	misliti	to think (ponder)	razmišljati

Ask Someone to Read the Scripture

1. **In this passage, it says....**
2. **Would you please read** *this passage* **aloud?**
   a. this passage
   b. this scripture
   c. this verse

1. **U ovom se odlomku kaže…**
2. **Hoćete li, molim vas, pročitati** *ovaj odlomak* **na glas?**
   a. ovaj odlomak
   b. ove stihove iz Svetih pisama
   c. ovaj stih

aloud	naglas	please	molim
to read	čitati / pročitati	scripture	Sveta pisma
verse	stih		

Apply the Scripture

1. **According to this verse, why is** *baptism important***?**
   a. baptism important
   b. faith important
   c. repentance important
2. **What do you think** *enduring to the end* **means?**
   a. enduring to the end
   b. planting the seed
   c. upbraidieth not
3. **How can we** *feast upon the word***?**
   a. feast upon the word
   b. endure to the end
   c. be perfected in Christ
4. **Why is it so important to** *love our enemies***?**
   a. love our enemies
   b. have charity
   c. submit to God's will

1. **Prema ovom stihu, zašto je** *krštenje važno***?**
   a. krštenje važno
   b. vjera važna
   c. pokajanje važno
2. **Što vi mislite što znači** *ustrajati do kraja***?**
   a. ustrajati do kraja
   b. saditi sjeme
   c. bez prigovora
3. **Kako možemo** *gostiti se riječju***?**
   a. gostiti se riječju
   b. ustrajati do kraja
   c. savršavati se u Kristu
4. **Zašto je važno** *ljubiti naše neprijatelje***?**
   a. ljubiti naše neprijatelje
   b. biti dobrotvoran
   c. podvrgnuti se Božjoj volji

to apply	primijenjivati / primijeniti	to become	postajati / postati
to bless	blagoslivljati / blagosloviti	blessing	blagoslov
to change	promijeniti	example	primjer
experience	iskustvo	faith	vjera
how	kako	to mean (imply)	misliti
to mean (signify)	značiti	scripture	Sveta pisma
testimony	svjedočanstvo		

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays

Interests and Hobbies

camping	kampiranje	collecting	sakupljanje
computer	računalo	cooking	kuhanje
dancing	ples	hiking	planinarenje
reading	čitanje	sport	sport
traveling	putovanje		

Arts

actor	glumac	ballet	balet
concert	koncert	movie	kino
museum	muzej	music	glazba
opera	opera	play	predstava
program	program	theater	kazalište
ticket	karta	tour of	putovanje po

Sports

ball	lopta	baseball	baseball
basketball	košarka	to bike	voziti bicikl
biking	biciklizam	climbing	penjanje
football	američki nogomet	game	igra
golfing	golf	to hit	udariti
to kick	udariti (nogom)	match	utakmica
to move	pomaknuti	to play (a game, sport)	igrati
race	utrka	to run	trčati
running	trčanje	skiing	skijanje
soccer	nogomet	softball	softball
to swim	plivati	swimming	plivanje
team	tim	tennis	tenis
to throw	baciti	volleyball	odbojka

Musical Terms

band	grupa	choir	zbor
drums	bubnjevi	flute	flauta
guitar	gitara	horn	rog
instrument	instrument	lesson	lekcija
music	glazba	note	nota
orchestra	orkestar	organ	orgulje
piano	klavir	to play (an instrument)	svirati
to practice	vježbati	to sing	pjevati
trumpet	truba	violin	violina

Holidays

birthday	rođendan	to celebrate	slaviti
Christmas	Božić	Christmas tree	Božićno drvce
decorations	ukrasi	Easter	Uskrs

Father’s Day	Dan očeva	gift	dar
Halloween	Noć vještica	Happy New Year	Sretna Nova godina
holiday (nonreligious)	praznik	holiday (religious)	blagdan
Independence Day	Dan nezavisnosti	Memorial Day	Dan palih
Merry Christmas	Sretan Božić	Mother’s Day	Majčin dan
New Years	Nova godina	party	zabava
Santa Claus	Djed Mraz	Thanksgiving	Dan zahvalnosti

Medical and Health

Illnesses

allergies	alergije	burn	opekotina
chicken pox	vodene kozice	cold (illness)	prehlada
flu	gripa	ill	bolestan
measles	ospice	parasites	paraziti
pneumonia	upala pluća		

Illness Treatments

antibiotic	antibiotik	aspirin	aspirin
bandage	povez	cough drop	tableta za kašalj
cream (lotion)	krema	dosage	doza
drop	kap	medicine	lijek
ointment	melem	pill	tableta
shot	injekcija	vaccination	cijepljenje
vitamins	vitamini		

Illness Symptoms

achy	bolan	to bleed	krvariti
chills	zimice	cold (illness)	prehlada
to cough	kašljati	cough	kašalj
to cry	plakati	depressed	depresivan
dizzy	omamljen	energy	energija
to feel	osjećati / osjetiti	to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se
fever	temperatura	headache	glavobolja
to hurt	boljeti	nausea	muka
pain	bol	runny nose	curenje iz nosa
sick	bolestan	to sneeze	kihnuti
sore (adjective)	bolan	sore throat	grlobolja
stuffy nose	začepljen nos	symptom	simptom
temperature	temperatura	tired	umoran
to vomit	povraćati	weak	slab
wound	rana		

The Human Body

ankle	gležanj	arm	ruka
back	leđa	beard	brada
blood	krv	body	tijelo
brain	mozak	cheek	obraz
chest	prsa	chin	brada
ear	uho	elbow	lakat
eye	oko	finger	prst
foot	stopalo	forehead	čelo
gums	desni	hair	kosa
hand	ruka	head	glava
heart	srce	heel	peta
joint	zglob	knees	koljena

leg	noga	lips	usne
lung	pluća	mouth	usta
neck	vrat	nose	nos
shoulder	rame	skin	koža
stomach	trbuh	teeth	zubi
throat	grlo	thumb	palac
toe	nožni prst	tongue	jezik
tooth	zub	wrist	ručni zglob

The Human Body Senses

blind	slijep	deaf	gluh
to feel	osjećati / osjetiti	to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se
to hear	čuti	hearing	sluh
noise	buka	to see	vidjeti
sense	osjet	sight	vid
smell	njuh	to smell	pomirisati
sound	zvuk	taste	okus
to taste	okusiti	to touch	dirati

Medical Terms

accident	nesreća	adult	odrasla osoba
ambulance	ambulantna kola	appointment	sastanak
cavity	karijes	to check	provjeravati / provjeriti
to clean	očistiti	to crash	sudariti se
dentist	zubar	doctor	liječnik
drug store	ljekarna	emergency	hitna pomoć
female (feminine)	ženska	to fill	ispuniti
height	visina	hospital	bolnica
needle	igla	nurse	medicinska sestra
pharmacy	ljekarna	prescription	recept
to pull	vući	surgery	operacija
to test	testirati	weight	težina
x–ray	rendgen		

Personal Care

Hygiene

after shave	losion za poslije brijanja	to bathe	kupati se
beard	brada	to brush	četkati
clippers	škarice za nokte	comb	češalj
to comb	češljati	conditioner	regenerator
to cut somebody's hair	šišati / ošišati	deodorant	dezodorans
floss	zubni konac	gel	gel
to get dressed	obući se	hair brush	četka za kosu
hairspray	sprej za kosu	lotion	losion
to prepare	pripremati / pripremiti	razor	žilet
scissors	škare	shampoo	šampon
to shave	brijati se	shaving cream	krema za brijanje
to shower	tuširati se	soap	sapun
toothbrush	četkica za zube	toothpaste	pasta za zube
to trim	skraćivati / skratiti	to wash	prati / oprati

Makeup

beauty	ljepota	blush	rumenilo
eye shadow	sjenilo za oči	eyeliner	olovka za oči
foundation (cosmetics)	podloga	lip liner	olovka za usne
lipstick	ruž za usne	makeup	šminka
mascara	maskara	to put on makeup	našminkati se

Home, Family, and People Characteristics

Family Relations

aunt	tetka	baby	beba
brother	brat	brother–in–law	šogor
child	dijete	cousin (female)	sestra
cousin (general relative)	rođak	cousin (male)	brat
daughter	kćer	extended family	šira obitelj
family	obitelj	father	otac
father–in–law	tašt	girl	djevojka
grandchild	unuče	granddaughter	unuka
grandfather	djed	grandmother	baka
grandparents	baka i djed	grandson	unuk
great–grandchild	praunuk	great–grandparents	prabaka i pradjed
husband	muž	immediate family	uža obitelj
mother	majka	mother–in–law	tašta
nephew	nećak	niece	nećaka
parents	roditelji	relative	rođak
siblings	braća i sestre	sister	sestra
sister–in–law	šogorica	son	sin
son–in–law	zet	spouse	supružnik
spouse (female)	supruga	spouse (male)	suprug
step–daughter	pastorka	step–father	očuh
step(half)–brother	polubrat	step(half)–sister	polusestra
step–mother	maćeha	step–son	pastorak
uncle	tetak	wife	žena

Family Terms

adopted	posvojen	born	rođen
dead	mrtav	divorced	razveden
engaged	zaručen	to kiss	poljubiti
married (couple)	vjenčan	married (female)	udata
married (male)	oženjen	pregnant	trudna
raised	odgojen	separated	odvojen
separated	rastavljen	single	samac
widow	udovica	widower	udovac

Home Terms

attic	potkrovlje	basement	podrum
bathroom	kupaonica	bedroom	spavaća soba
dining room	blagavaona	empty	prazan
fence	ograda	garage	garaža
garden	vrt	grass	trava
hall	hodnik	kitchen	kuhinja
laundry room	soba za pranje rublja	lawn	tratina
living room	dnevni boravak	roof	krov
room	soba	stairs	stepenice
yard	dvorište		

Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things

bed	krevet	cabinet	ormarić
carpet	tepih	ceiling	strop
chair	stolica	closet	ostava
computer	računalo	counter	radni dio
cupboard	kuhinjski ormarić	curtains	zavjese
desk	stol	dishes	posuđe
dishwasher	perilica posuđa	drawer	ladica
dresser	ormar	dryer	sušilo
engine	motor	floor	pod
freezer	zamrzivač	furniture	namještaj
hammer	čekić	iron	glačalo
lamp	svjetiljka	lock	brava
machine	stroj	magazine	časopis
microwave	mikrovalna pećnica	mirror	ogledalo
nail	čavao	newspaper	novine
oven	pećnica	radio	radio
refrigerator	frižider	rope	uže
scale	ljestvica	screw	zavrtanj
shelf	polica	shower	tuš
sink	umivaonik	sofa	sofa
stove	peć	table	stol
television	televizor	toilet	zahod
tool	alat	tub	kada
wall	zid	washing machine	veš
window	prozor		

Cleaning Supplies

broom	metla	brush	četka
bucket	kanta	to clean	očistiti
to dust	obrisati prašinu	to mop	obrisati pod
to organize (put into order)	sređivati / srediti	rag	krpa
sponge	spužva	to sweep	pomesti
vacuum	usisivač	to vacuum	usisavati / usisati
to wash	prati / oprati		

Home Types

apartment	stan	condominium	etažno vlasništvo
first floor	prvi kat	ground floor	prizemlje
high–rise	neboder	house	kuća
mobile home	kamp kućica	second floor	drugi kat
town house	gradska kuća		

Personality Traits and Characteristics

courage	hrabrost	enthusiastic	oduševljen
friendly	prijateljski	fun (adjective)	zabavan
happy	sretan	intelligent	inteligentan
joke	šala	kind	ljubazan
lazy	lijen	mean	zločest
native (adjective)	rodni	nice	lijep
normal	normalan	outgoing	druželjubiv
patient	strpljiv	pride	ponos
rich	bogat	sad	tužan
selfish	sebičan	serious	ozbiljan
shy	sramežljiv	smile	osmjeh
strange	čudan	tall	visok
wealth	bogatstvo		

Places and Travel

Compass Directions

east	istok	north	sjever
northeast	sjeveroistok	northwest	sjeverozapad
south	jug	southeast	jugoistok
southwest	jugozapad	west	zapad

Continents

Africa	Afrika	Antarctica	Antarktik
Asia	Azija	Australia	Australija
continent	kontinent	Europe	Europa
North America	Sjeverna Amerika	South America	Južna Amerika

Places in Town

airport	zračna luka	bakery	pekarna
bank	banka	barber shop	brijačnica
bus station	autobusna stanica	church	crkva
city hall	gradska vijećnica	drug store	ljekarna
dry cleaners	kemijska čistionica	gas station	benzinska pumpa
grocery store	dućan s namirnicama	hospital	bolnica
hotel	hotel	laundromat	praonica rublja
library	biblioteka	mall	prodajni centar
market	tržnica	park	park
pharmacy	ljekarna	police station	policijska stanica
post office	poštanski ured	restaurant	restoran
salon	salon	school	škola
station	stanica	store	dućan
train station	željeznički kolodvor		

City Features

alley	pasaž	avenue	avenija
bridge	most	building	zgrada
city	grad	country	zemlja
country (state, county)	država	downtown	centar
drive	vožnja	freeway	brza cesta
highway	autocesta	hometown	rodni grad
intersection	raskrižje	office	ured
railroad tracks	željeznička pruga	road	cesta
route	put	sidewalk	pločnik
sign	znak	store	dućan
street	ulica	town	grad
traffic light	semafor	village	selo

Banking

account (bank account)	račun	ATM	bankomat
bill	račun	to charge	naplaćivati / naplatiti
check	ček	credit card	kreditna kartica
debit card	debitna kartica	deposit	ulog
savings	uštеđevina	withdrawal	podizanje

Laundry

automatic	automatski	coin	novčić
dryer	sušilo	fabric softener	omekšivač
to fold	složiti	laundry	rublje za pranje
laundry soap	sapun za pranje rublja	washer	veš

Post Office

envelope	kuverta	letter	pismo
mail	pošta	to mail	poslati poštom
mailbox	poštanski sandučić	package	paket
post card	razglednica	postal code	poštanski broj
to send	slati / poslati	stamp	markica

Transportation Terms

airplane	zrakoplov	to arrive	stići
bicycle	bicikl	boat	čamac
bus	autobus	car	automobil
to change trains	presjedati / presjesti s jednog vlaka na drugi	to depart	otići
to drive	voziti	fuel	gorivo
hurry	žurba	map	karta
motorcycle	motocikl	non–smoking	nepušački
one–way	jednosmjeran	to ride	voziti se
round trip	put s povratkom	ship	brod
smoking	pušački	subway	metro
to take a bus	voziti se autobusom	taxi	taksi
ticket	karta	train	vlak
to transfer (change transportation)	presjedati / presjesti	trip	put
van	kombi	vehicle	vozilo
wheel	kotač	wreck	udes

Citizenship Terms

birth certificate	rodni list	certificate	uvjerenje
citizen	građanin	citizenship	državljanstvo
civil	građanski	community	zajednica
court	sudnica	driver’s license	vozačka dozvola
flag	zastava	government	vlada
immigrant	imigrant	international	međunarodni
law	zakon	nationality	narodnost
notarization	ovjera	passport	putovnica

permit	dozvola	policeman	policajac
society	društvo	title	naslov
to vote	glasovati		

School and Work

School Terms

bachelor's degree	diploma	college	faks
degree	diploma	elementary school	osnovna škola
exam	ispit	grade (evaluation)	ocijena
grade level	razred	high school	srednja škola
major (college)	glavni predmet	pre–school	predškola
student	student	teacher	učitelj
technical college	tehnički koledž	university	sveučilište

School Subjects and Majors

art	umjetnost	business	poslovanje
computer science	računalna znanost	engineering	inžinjering
English	engleski	foreign language	strani jezik
humanities	humanističke znanosti	law (subject/major)	pravo
mathematics	matematika	medicine (subject/major)	medicina
music	glazba	psychology	psihologija
science	znanost		

Work Terms

application	obrazac za molbu	to apply (for a job)	podnijeti molbu
career	karijera	company	tvrtka
education	obrazovanje	employee	zaposlenik
employer	poslodavac	to fire	otpuštati / otpustiti
full–time	cijelodnevni	to hire	zapošljavati / zaposliti
internet	internet	internship	(studentska) praksa
interview	intervju	interview (conversation, used most)	razgovor
job	posao	to lay off	otpuštati / otpustiti
part–time	honorarni	position	položaj
to quit (a job)	davati otkaz / dati otkaz	resume	životopis
skill	vještina	unemployment	nezaposlenost
wage	plaća		

Work Professions

administrator	administrator	businessman	poslovni čovjek
computer programmer	računalni programer	doctor	liječnik
electrician	električar	engineer	inženjer
farmer	farmer	lawyer	odvjetnik
mechanic	mehaničar	profession	struka
scientist	znanstvenik	teacher	učitelj

Eating and Food

Eating Terms

to bite	gristi	bottle	boca
bowl	zdjela	breakfast	doručak
to chew	žvakati	cup	šalica
dinner	večera	to drink	piti / popiti
to eat	jesti / pojesti	fork	vilica
glass	čaša	hunger	glad
knife	nož	lunch	ručak
plate	tanjur	spoon	žlica
supper	večera	to swallow	gutati / progutati
sweet	sladak	thirst	žeđ

Beverages

beer	pivo	beverage	napitak
coffee	kava	juice	sok
milk	mlijeko	soda	soda
tea	čaj	water	voda
wine	vino		

Meats

bacon	slanina	chicken	piletina
fish	riba	ground beef	mljevena govedina
ham	šunka	hot dog	hrenovka
meat	meso	pork	svinjetina
sausage	kobasica	steak	odrezak
turkey	purica		

Fruits and Vegetables

apple	jabuka	banana	banana
broccoli	brokule	carrot	mrkva
corn	kukuruz	fruit	voće
grapes	grožđe	lettuce	zelena salata
onion	luk	orange (fruit)	naranča
peach	breskva	pear	kruška
peas	grašak	pineapple	ananas
potato	krumpir	tomato	rajčica
vegetable	povrće		

Dairy

butter	maslac	cheese	sir
cream (dairy)	vrhnje	milk	mlijeko
yogurt	jogurt		

Grains

barley	ječam	bread	kruh
corn	kukuruz	grain	žito
oats	zob	rice	riža
wheat	pšenica		

Snacks and Desserts

cake	kolač	chocolate	čokolada
cookie	keks	ice cream	sladoled
nut	orah	pie	pita
popcorn	kokice	potato chips	čips od krumpira
pudding	puding		

Entrees

casserole	složenac	cereal	žitarice
eggs	jaja	french fries	pomfrit
fried chicken	pržena piletina	lasagna	lazanje
mashed potatoes	pire krumpir	meatloaf	mesna štruca
pancake	palačinka	pasta	tjestenine
pizza	pizza	salad	salata
sandwich	sendvič	soup	juha
spaghetti	špageti	toast	tost
waffle	vafl		

Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments

cinnamon	cimet	egg	jaje
flour	brašno	garlic	češnjak
honey	med	ingredient	sastojak
jam	džem	ketchup	kečap
mayonnaise	majoneza	mustard	senf
oil	ulje	oregano	origano
peanut butter	maslac od kikirikija	pepper	papar
salsa	meksički umak	salt	sol
seasoning (spices)	začini	sugar	šećer
vanilla	vanilija		

Cooking Terms

to boil	kipjeti	bowl	zdjela
box	kutija	can	konzerva
can opener	otvarač za konzerve	to cook	kuhati / skuhati
crack	napuknuti	to cut	rezati / narezati
edge	rub	fat	mast
measuring cup	mjerna šalica	measuring spoon	mjerna žlica
to mix	miješati	pan	tiganj
pot	lonac	to pour	sipati
steam	para	to stir	miješati
strainer	cjedilo	wire whisk	žičano tucalo

Clothing

Clothing Fit

big	velik	extra large (very wide)	vrlo širok
large (wide)	širok	long	dugačak
loose	labav	medium	srednji
size	veličina	small	malen
tight	uzak		

Clothing Terms

belt	remen	blouse	bluza
boots	čizme	bra	grudnjak
to change clothes	presvući se	coat	kaput
collar	ovratnik	cotton	pamuk
dress	haljina	dress shoes	svečane cipele
to fit	stati	to get dressed	obući se
jeans	traperice	laces	vezice
leather	koža	nylons	najlonke
pajamas	pidžama	pants	hlače
pocket	džep	to put on	odjenuti
sandals	sandale	shirt	košulja
shoe	cipela	shorts	kratke hlače
silk	svila	skirt	suknja
slacks	široke hlače	sleeve	rukav
slip	podsuknja	slippers	papuče
socks	čarape	suit	odijelo
suit coat	sako	sweat pants	trenirke
sweater	džemper	to take off	skinuti
tennis shoes	tenisice	tie	kravata
to try on	isprobati	t–shirt	majica
underwear	donje rublje	to wear	nositi
wool	vuna		

Clothing, Accessories

backpack	ruksak	bag	torba
belt	remen	bracelet	narukvica
briefcase	aktentašna	earrings	naušnice
glasses	naočale	gloves	rukavice
hat	kapa	necklace	ogrlica
purse	torbica	ring	prsten
scarf	šal	sunglasses	sunčane naočale
tie	kravata	umbrella	kišobran
wallet	novčanik	watch	sat

Religion

World Religions and Philosophies

Atheist	ateist	Baptist	baptist
Buddhist	budist	Catholic	katolik
Christian	kršćanin	Evangelical	evanđelist
Hindu	hinduist	Islam	islam
Jehovah's Witness	Jehovin svjedok	Jewish	židov
Lutheran	luteran	Methodist	metodist
Mormon	mormon	Muslim	musliman
Pentecostal	pentekostalac	Presbyterian	prezbiterijanac
protestant	protestant	Seventh Day Adventist	adventist sedmog dana

Religious Events and Meetings

baptism	krštenje	bar mitzvah	bar mitzvah
burial	ukop	cemetery	groblje
communion	pričest	conference	sabor
confession	ispovijed	confirmation	potvrda
family home evening	kućna obiteljska večer	fireside	domjenak
funeral	pogreb	marriage	brak
meeting	sastanak	ordination	zaređenje
priesthood	svećeništvo	Relief Society	Potporno društvo
sacrament	sakrament	sealing	pečaćenje
Second Coming	drugi dolazak	setting apart	odjeljenje
social	društven	Sunday School	Nedjeljna škola
wedding	vjenčanje		

Religious Leaders

bishop	biskup	deacon	đakon
minister	svećenik	pastor	pastor
pope	papa	priest	svećenik
rabbi	rabin	reformer	reformator

Religious People

Aaron	Aron	Abraham	Abraham
Adam	Adam	Alma	Alma
Buddha	Buda	Confucius	Konfucije
Elijah	Ilija	Enoch	Henok
Enos	Enoš	Ether	Eter
Eve	Eva	Helaman	Helaman
Jacob	Jakov	James	Jakov
Jarom	Jarom	Jesus Christ	Isus Krist
Job	Job	John	Ivan
John Calvin	John Calvin	John the Baptist	Ivan Krstitelj
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
Judas Iscariot	Juda Iškarot	Lamanites	Lamanci
Luke	Luka	Malachi	Malahija

Mark	Marko	Martin Luther	Martin Luther
Mary	Marija	Matthew	Matej
Melchizedek	Melkisedek	Messiah	Mesija
Mohammed	Muhamed	Mormon	Mormon
Moroni	Moroni	Moses	Mojsije
Mosiah	Mosija	Nephi	Nefi
Nephites	Nefijci	Noah	Noa
Omni	Omni	Paul	Pavao
Peter	Petar	Pontius Pilate	Poncije Pilat
William Tyndale	William Tyndale		

Church Titles and Callings

active member	aktivan član	assistant	asistent
bishop	biskup	branch president	predsjednik ogranka
Brother	Brat	companion	suradnik/ica
contact	kontakt	counselor	savjetnik
district leader	vođa okruga	Elder	Starješina
high councilor	veliki vjećnik	home teacher	kućni učitelj
investigator	istraživač	leader	vođa
less active member	manje aktivan član	member	član
mission president	predsjednik misije	missionary	misionar
new convert	novi obraćenik	new member	novi član
patriarch	patrijarh	pioneer	pionir
president	predsjednik	secretary	tajnik
seer	vidjelac	Sister	Sestra
speaker	govornik/ica	stake president	predsjednik okola
teacher	učitelj	visiting teacher	kućna posjetiteljica
ward mission leader	vođa misije u odjelu	ward missionary	misionar odjela
zone leader	vođa zone		

Religious Places

Bethlehem	Betlehem	chapel	kapela
garden of Eden	Edenski vrt	Gethsemane	Getsemanski vrt
Israel	Izrael	Jerusalem	Jeruzalem
Sacred Grove	Sveti šumarak	stake center	centar okola
temple	hram	visitor's center	centar za posjetitelje

Baptismal Interview

abortion	pobačaj	activity	aktivnost
to be baptized	krstiti se	to be ready	biti spreman
to be willing	biti voljan	to believe	vjerovati
chastity	krepost	church	crkva
commandment	zapovijed	to commit (a crime or a sin)	počiniti
to commit (commitment)	obvezati	covenant	savez
to covenant	sklapati savez / sklopiti savez	crime	zločin
faithful	vjeran	father	otac
gospel	evanđelje	gospel standards	evanđeoski standardi

homosexual	homoseksualan	Jesus Christ	Isus Krist
to keep (fulfill)	ispunjavati / ispuniti	to keep (the commandments)	obdržavati
legal	zakonit	to live	živjeti
marriage	brak	membership	članstvo
to obey	poslušati	parole	uvjetno puštanje iz zatvora
to partake (of the sacrament)	blagovati	to participate	sudjelovati
past	prošlost	probation	kušnja
prophet	prorok	Redeemer	otkupitelj
relationship	odnos	to repent	kajati se / pokajati se
Sabbath	šabat	sacrament	sakrament
Savior	spasitelj	serious	ozbiljan
service	služba	sexual	seksualan
sin	grijeh	son	sin
to strive	nastojati	to take upon oneself	preuzeti na sebe
tithing	desetina	transgressions	prijestupi
to understand	razumjeti	Word of Wisdom	riječ mudrosti

Linguistic

Adverbs of Time

again	ponovno	almost	skoro
already	već	always	uvijek
finally	konačno	never	nikada
often	često	probably	vjerojatno
rarely	rijetko	sometimes	ponekad
suddenly	odjednom	today	danas
tomorrow	sutra	usually	obično
yesterday	jučer		

Comparatives

better	bolji	bigger	veći
greater	veći	higher	viši
larger (wider)	širi	lower	niži
more	više	shorter	niži
smaller	manji	stronger	snažniji
weaker	slabiji	worse	gori

Directions

about	o	around	oko
behind	iza	between	između
facing (which faces)	koji gleda prema	in	u
in front of	ispred	later	kasnije
left (direction, neuter)	lijevo	near, close	blizu
next to	odmah do	now	sada
on	na	over, across	preko
to (referring to a specific location)	do	right (correct, real)	pravi
right (direction, neuter)	desno	straight ahead	ravno
toward	prema	under, below	ispod
until	dok (ne)		

Common Verbs

to be	biti	to be able to	moći
could (masculine singular)	mogao bi	to cover	prekriti
to do	učiniti	to get (get to a certain place)	ići se
to get (receive)	dobivati / dobiti	to go	ići
to have	imati	to have to	morati
to help	pomoći	to make	napraviti
to need	trebati	to say	reći
to shake	protresti	should (masculine singular)	trebao bi
to shout	vikati	to tell	reći
to trade	mijenjati	to want	htjeti
to wish	željeti	would	bi

Other Common Terms

crowd	svjetina	easy	lagan
exact	točan	flat	ravan
future	budućnost	grammar	gramatika
hard	težak	if	ako
intense	žestok	luck	sreća
no	ne	not	nije
of	od (or just genitive case)	or	ili
own	vlastit	piece	komad
pressure	pritisak	rather	radije
ready	spreman	same	isti
so	dakle	soon	uskoro
sorry	žalostan	space	razmak
than	nego	than	od
there are	postoje	there is	postoji
there is (or there are)	ima	thing	stvar
this	ovaj	though	ipak
too (also)	isto	unless	osim ako
well (feel)	dobro	whole	cijeli
yes	da		

Prepositions

according to	prema	after	poslije
against	protiv	along	uz
among	među	around	oko
as soon as	čim	as soon as possible	što prije
before	prije	between	između
by (an author)	po	by (close to)	pokraj
down	dolje	during	tijekom
except	osim	for	za
forward	naprijed	from (a location)	iz
from (made from)	od	here	ovdje
in front of	ispred	inside	u
instead of	umjesto	into	u
off (from off of)	s / sa	on	na
opposite	nasuprot	out	van
outside	vani	over, above	iznad
since	otkad	thanks to	zahvaljujući
there	tamo	under, below	ispod
up	gore	which	koji
with	sa	without	bez

Conjunctions

although	iako	and	i
because	zato što	because (not at the beginning of the sentences)	jer
because of	zbog	besides (except for)	osim
but	ali		

Subject Pronouns

I	ja	we	mi
you	ti	you (formal,plural)	vi
he	on	they	oni
she	ona	pronoun	zamjenica
it	ono		

Quantifiers

all	svi	both (female)	obadvije
both (male)	obadva	couple	par
dozen	dvanaest	each	svaki
every	svaki	few	par
half	pola	many	mnogo
most	većina	much	puno
none	nijedan	only	samo
pair	par	several	nekoliko
some	neki		

Question Words

how	kako	how long	koliko dugo
how much	koliko puno	how much / how many	koliko
what	što	when	kada
where	gdje	who	tko
why	zašto		

Common Adjectives and Adverbs

loud	glasan	narrow	uzak
really	doista	rough	grub
round	okrugao	sharp	oštar
slow	spor	smooth	gladak
soft	mekan	terrible	užasan
very	vrlo	wet	mokar

Numbers

Numbers, Cardinal 0–20

number	broj	ten	deset
zero	nula	eleven	jedanaest
one	jedan	twelve	dvanaest
two	dva	thirteen	trinaest
three	tri	fourteen	četrnaest
four	četiri	fifteen	petnaest
five	pet	sixteen	šesnaest
six	šest	seventeen	sedamnaest
seven	sedam	eighteen	osamnaest
eight	osam	nineteen	devetnaest
nine	devet	twenty	dvadeset

Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion

twenty	dvadeset	ninety	devedeset
thirty	trideset	hundred	sto
forty	četrdeset	thousand	tisuću
fifty	pedeset	million	milijun
sixty	šezdeset	billion	milijarda
seventy	sedamdeset	trillion	trilijun
eighty	osamdeset		

Numbers, Ordinal

first	prvi	seventh	sedmi
second	drugi	eighth	osmi
third	treći	ninth	deveti
fourth	četvrti	tenth	deseti
fifth	peti	eleventh	jedanaesti
sixth	šesti		

Weeks and Months

Days of the Week

Monday	ponedjeljak	Friday	petak
Tuesday	utorak	Saturday	subota
Wednesday	srijeda	Sunday	nedjelja
Thursday	četvrtak		

Months of the Year

January	siječanj	July	srpanj
February	veljača	August	kolovoz
March	ožujak	September	rujan
April	travanj	October	listopad
May	svibanj	November	studeni
June	lipanj	December	prosinac

Colors

Colors

color	boja	white	bijela
black	crna	red	crvena
purple	ljubičasta	orange (color)	narančasta
blue	plava	gray	siva
brown	smeđa	green	zelena
yellow	žuta		

MTC Vocabulary

Missionary Terms

area	područje	companionship	suradništvo
conference	sabor	culture	kultura
district	okrug	lesson	lekcija
message	poruka	mission	misija
mission field	misijsko polje	representative	predstavnik
rule	pravilo	volunteer	dobrovoljac
zone	zona		

Missionary Objects

battery	(električna) baterija	camera	foto aparat
cassette tape	kazeta	chap stick	balzam za usne
film	film	journal	dnevnik

MTC Activities

to attend the temple	odlaziti u hram / otići u hram	choir practice	vježba zbora
church	crkva	companionship study	zajedničko proučavanje
devotional	domjenak	district meeting	sastanak okruga
to do laundry	prati prljavo rublje / oprati prljavo rublje	to exercise (the body)	vježbati
fireside	domjenak	to laugh	smijati se
to learn	učiti / naučiti	lesson	lekcija
to open	otvarati / otvoriti	personal study	osobno proučavanje
personal time	osobno vrijeme	preparation day	pripremni dan
to prepare	pripremati / pripremiti	to repeat	ponavljati / ponoviti
role play	igrokaz	service	služba
to shut	zatvarati / zatvoriti	to sing	pjevati
to teach	podučavati	teaching	podučavanje
testimony meeting	sastanak svjedočanstava	to write	pisati / napisati

MTC Classroom Objects

bell	zvono	book	knjiga
chair	stolica	chalk	kreda
chalkboard	ploča	clock	sat
desk	stol	dictionary	riječnik
door	vrata	eraser	brisač
notebook	bilježnica	paper	papir
pen	kemijska	pencil	olovka
picture	slika	scriptures	Sveta pisma
seat	stolac	table	stol
window	prozor		

MTC People

assistant to the president	predsjednikov pomoćnik	branch president	predsjednik ogranka
companion	suradnik/ica	district leader	vođa okruga
district president	predsjednik okruga	mission president	predsjednik misije
missionary	misionar	MTC president	predsjednik COM–a
teacher	učitelj		

Places in the MTC

building	zgrada	cafeteria	menza
classroom	učionica	dormitory	spavaonica
gym	dvorana za vježbanje	restroom	vece (WC)

TALL Lab

button (on keyboard)	tipka	chair	stolica
to choose (select)	izabirati / izabrati	to click the computer mouse	kliknuti računalnim mišem
computer	računalo	desk	stol
to finish	završavati / završiti	headset	slušalice s mikrofonom
keyboard	tipkovnica	labor	rad
to learn	učiti / naučiti	lesson	lekcija
to listen to	slušati / poslušati	microphone	mikrofon
mouse	miš	phrase	fraza
to read	čitati / pročitati	to review	pregledavati / pregledati
to sit	sjediti / sjesti	to speak	govoriti
to test	testirati	to type	tipkati
work	djelo		

Aaron	Aron
Aaronic Priesthood	Aronovo svećeništvo
ability	sposobnost
abortion	pobačaj
about	o
Abraham	Abraham
abstinence	suzdržavanje
abundantly	obilno
to accept	prihvaćati / prihvatiti
accident	nesreća
to accomplish	postići
accordance	skladnost
according to	prema
account (bank account)	račun
account (report)	izvještaj
accountability	uračunljivost
to achieve	postizati / postići
achy	bolan
to acknowledge	priznavati / priznati
to act	djelovati
action, act	djelo
action (acting/doing)	djelovanje
active	aktivan
active member	aktivan član
activity	aktivnost
actor	glumac
Adam	Adam
to adapt	prilagođavati / prilagoditi
to address	obraćati se / obratiti se
address	adresa
to adjust	prilagođavati / prilagoditi
to administer	posluživati
administrator	administrator
adopted	posvojen
adult	odrasla osoba
adultery	preljub
adversary (enemy)	neprijatelj
adversary (one who is against someone)	protivnik
afraid	prestrašen
Africa	Afrika
after	poslije
after shave	losion za poslije brijanja
afternoon	poslije podne
again	ponovno
against	protiv
age	doba
agency	sloboda izbora
agreement	ugovor
airplane	zrakoplov
airport	zračna luka
aisle	prolaz
alcohol	alkohol
all	svi
allergies	alergije
alley	pasaž
to allow	dopuštati / dopustiti

Alma	Alma
almost	skoro
alone	sam
along	uz
aloud	naglas
already	već
although	iako
always	uvijek
ambulance	ambulantna kola
amen	amen
America	Amerika
among	među
amount	količina
ancestor	predak
anchor	sidro
ancient	drevni
and	i
angel	anđeo
anger	ljutnja
ankle	gležanj
to announce	najaviti
announcements	najave
to anoint	pomazivati / pomazati
anointing	pomazanje
another	još jedan
answer	odgovor
to answer	odgovarati / odgovoriti
Antarctica	Antarktik
antibiotic	antibiotik
any	bilo koji
any kind of	bilo kakav
any setting	bilo koje okruženje
any time	bilo kada
anyone	itko
anyone (whoever)	bilo tko
anywhere	bilo gdje
apartment	stan
to apologize	ispričati se
apostasy	otpad
apostle	apostol
to appear (naturally or out of nowhere)	pojavljivati se / pojaviti se
to appear (unnaturally)	ukazivati se / ukazati se
appearance (the showing up of)	ukazivanje
apple	jabuka
application	obrazac za molbu
to apply	primijenjivati / primijeniti
to apply (for a job)	podnijeti molbu
appointment	sastanak
to appreciate	cijeniti
appropriate	prikladan
April	travanj
area	područje
arm	ruka
around	oko
to arrive	stići
art	umjetnost

as soon as	čim
as soon as possible	što prije
Asia	Azija
to ask	pitati / upitati
to ask (request)	moliti / zamoliti
aspirin	aspirin
assignment	zadatak
to assist	pomagati / pomoći
assistant	asistent
assistant to the president	predsjednikov pomoćnik
assurance	jamstvo
astray	sa puta
at (at the place of)	kod
at (in)	u
at (on)	na
Atheist	ateist
ATM	bankomat
to atone	pomiriti
Atonement	pomirenje
to attack	napasti
to attend	prisustvovati
to attend the temple	odlaziti u hram / otići u hram
to attend tithing settlement	prisustvovati zaključenju desetine
attic	potkrovlje
August	kolovoz
aunt	tetka
Australia	Australija
authority	ovlast
authorized	ovlašten
automatic	automatski
auxiliary	pomoćna organizacija
available	dostupan
avenue	avenija
to avoid	izbjegavati / izbjeći
aware	svjestan
awful	strašan
baby	beba
bachelor's degree	diploma
back	leđa
back of the room	stražnja strana sobe
backpack	ruksak
bacon	slanina
bad	loš
bag	torba
bakery	pekarna
ball	lopta
ballet	balet
banana	banana
band	grupa
bandage	povez
bank	banka
baptism	krštenje
baptismal candidates	kandidati za krštenje
baptismal covenants	krsni savezi
baptismal service	služba krštenja
Baptist	baptist

to baptize	krstiti
baptized	kršten
bar mitzvah	bar mitzvah
barber shop	brijačnica
barley	ječam
baseball	baseball
basement	podrum
basketball	košarka
to bathe	kupati se
bathroom	kupaonica
battery	(električna) baterija
to be	biti
to be able to	moći
to be baptized	krstiti se
to be called/named	nazivati se / nazvati se
to be counseled	biti savjetovan
to be located	nalaziti se
to be ready	biti spreman
to be used	za korištenje
to be willing	biti voljan
to bear (carry)	nositi
to bear testimony	iznijeti svjedočanstvo
to bear (tolerate)	podnositi / podnijeti
beard	brada
beauty	ljepota
because	zato što
because (not at the beginning of the sentences)	jer
because of	zbog
to become	postajati / postati
bed	krevet
bedroom	spavaća soba
beer	pivo
before	prije
to befriend	drugovati
to begin	počinjati / početi
behavior	ponašanje
behind	iza
belief	vjerovanje
to believe	vjerovati
bell	zvono
to belong	pripadati
beloved	voljen
belt	remen
to bend	saginjati se / sagnuti se
benefit	pogodnost
besides (except for)	osim
best	najbolji
Bethlehem	Betlehem
better	bolji
between	između
beverage	napitak
Bible	Biblija
bicycle	bicikl
big	velik
bigger	veći
to bike	voziti bicikl

biking	biciklizam
bill	račun
billion	milijarda
binding	obvezujući
birth	rođenje
birth certificate	rodni list
birthday	rođendan
bishop	biskup
bishopric	biskupstvo
to bite	gristi
black	crna
to bleed	krvariti
to bless	blagoslivljati / blagosloviti
blessed	blagoslovljen
blessing	blagoslov
blind	slijep
block	blok
blood	krv
blouse	bluza
blue	plava
blush	rumenilo
boat	čamac
body	tijelo
to boil	kipjeti
bone	kost
book	knjiga
Book of Mormon	Mormonova knjiga
boots	čizme
born	rođen
born again	ponovno rođen
both (female)	obadvije
both (male)	obadva
bottle	boca
bottom	dno
bowl	zdjela
box	kutija
boy	dječak
bra	grudnjak
bracelet	narukvica
brain	mozak
branch president	predsjednik ogranka
brass (adjective)	mjeden
brass (noun)	mjed
bread	kruh
to break (a law)	kršiti
breakfast	doručak
bridge	most
briefcase	aktentašna
to bring	donositi / donijeti
to bring (a person)	dovesti
to bring forth	iznijeti na vidjelo
broccoli	brokule
broom	metla
brother	brat
Brother	Brat
brother–in–law	šogor
brown	smeđa

to brush	četkati
brush	četka
bucket	kanta
Buddha	Buda
Buddhist	budist
to build	graditi / izgraditi
building	zgrada
to burden	opterećivati / opteretiti
burden	breme
burial	ukop
burn	opekotina
bus	autobus
bus station	autobusna stanica
business	poslovanje
businessman	poslovni čovjek
busy	zauzet
but	ali
butter	maslac
button (on keyboard)	tipka
to buy	kupiti
by (an author)	po
by (close to)	pokraj
cabinet	ormarić
cafeteria	menza
cake	kolač
to call (by phone)	nazivati / nazvati
to call (extend a calling)	pozivati / pozvati
called	pozvan
calling	poziv
calm	smiren
camera	foto aparat
camping	kampiranje
can	konzerva
can opener	otvarač za konzerve
to cancel	otkazivati / otkazati
car	automobil
card	kartica
care	briga
to care	brinuti se
to care for	brinuti se o
career	karijera
careful (cautious)	oprezan
careful (meticulous, attentive)	pažljiv
careless	bezbrižan
carpet	tepih
carrot	mrkva
to carry	nositi
cash	gotovina
casserole	složenac
cassette tape	kazeta
cast out	odbacivati / odbaciti
Catholic	katolik
to cause	uzrokovati
cavity	karijes
ceiling	strop
to celebrate	slaviti
celestial (neuter)	celestijalan

cemetery	groblje
center	središte
central	središnji
century	stoljeće
cereal	žitarice
ceremony	obred
certificate	uvjerenje
chair	stolica
chalk	kreda
chalkboard	ploča
to challenge	izazvati
challenge	izazov
to change	promijeniti
change	promjena
to change clothes	presvući se
to change trains	presjedati / presjesti s jednog vlaka na drugi
changing	promjenjiv
chap stick	balzam za usne
chapel	kapela
chapter	poglavlje
character	narav
to charge	naplaćivati / naplatiti
charity	dobrohotnost
chart	karta
chart (pedigree chart)	rodoslovni list
chastity	krepost
cheap	jeftin
check	ček
to check	provjeravati / provjeriti
cheek	obraz
cheese	sir
chest	prsa
to chew	žvakati
chicken	piletina
chicken pox	vodene kozice
child	dijete
children	djeca
chills	zimice
chin	brada
chocolate	čokolada
choice	izbor
choir	zbor
choir practice	vježba zbora
to choose	birati
to choose (select)	izabirati / izabrati
chorister	zborist
chosen	odabran
Christ	Krist
Christian	kršćanin
Christ–like	kristolik
Christmas	Božić
Christmas tree	Božićno drvce
church	crkva
Church headquarters	crkveno sjedište
church leaders	crkveni vođe
church members	članovi crkve

church services	crkveni sastanci
cinnamon	cimet
circle of friends	krug prijatelja
citizen	građanin
citizenship	državljanstvo
city	grad
city hall	gradska vijećnica
civil	građanski
to claim	tvrditi
class	razred
classroom	učionica
clean	čist
to clean	očistiti
to cleanse	očistiti
clear	jasan
clerk	zapisničar
to click the computer mouse	kliknuti računalnim mišem
climbing	penjanje
clippers	škarice za nokte
clock	sat
to close (conclude)	zatvarati / zatvoriti
to close (finish)	završavati / završiti
closer	bliže
closet	ostava
clothes (clothing, dress)	odjeća
coat	kaput
coffee	kava
coin	novčić
cold (illness)	prehlada
collar	ovratnik
collecting	sakupljanje
college	faks
color	boja
comb	češalj
to comb	češljati
to come	dolaziti / doći
to come back	vraćati se / vratiti se
to come by	navraćati / navratiti
comfort	utjeha
to comfort	tješiti
to command	zapovijediti
to command (softer, to tell to do)	naređivati / narediti
commandment	zapovijed
comment	komentar
commercial activities	poslovne aktivnosti
commissioned (neuter)	povjereno
to commit (a crime or a sin)	počiniti
to commit (commitment)	obvezati
to commit sin	sagriješiti
commitment	obveza
commonly	obično
to communicate	komunicirati
communion	pričest
community	zajednica
companion	suradnik/ica
companionship	suradništvo

companionship study	zajedničko proučavanje
company	tvrtka
to compare	uspoređivati / usporediti
compatible	sukladan
complete	potpun
to complete	dovršiti
complex	složen
computer	računalo
computer games	računalne igre
computer programmer	računalni programer
computer science	računalna znanost
concern	briga
concert	koncert
condition	stanje
conditioner	regenerator
condominium	etažno vlasništvo
to conduct	voditi
to confer	predavati / predati
conference	sabor
to confess	ispovijedati
to confess (recognize)	priznavati / priznati
confession	ispovijed
confidence	pouzdanje
confidential	povjerljiv
to confirm	potvrđivati / potvrditi
confirmation	potvrda
confirmed	potvrđen
confirmed a member of the Church	potvrđen član Crkve
to conflict with	sukobiti se sa
Confucius	Konfucije
confused	zbunjen
confusion	zbunjenost
congratulations	čestitke
congregation	kongregacija
to conquer	pokoriti
consecrated	posvećen
consecutive	uzastopni
consequence	posljedica
consistently	dosljedno
constant	stalan
contact	kontakt
to contact	kontaktirati
to contain	sadržavati / sadržiti
content	zadovoljan
continent	kontinent
continuation	nastavak
to continue	nastavljati / nastaviti
to contribute	pridonijeti
contribution	doprinos
contrite	raskajan
to control	kontrolirati
conversion	obraćenje
convert	obraćenik
to cook	kuhati / skuhati
cookie	keks
cooking	kuhanje

corn	kukuruz
cornerstone	zaglavni kamen
correct	ispravan
to correct	ispravljati / ispraviti
corrupted	pokvaren
to cost	koštati
cost (expenditure, waste)	trošak
cost (price)	cijena
cotton	pamuk
cough	kašalj
to cough	kašljati
cough drop	tableta za kašalj
could (masculine singular)	mogao bi
council	vjeće
counsel	savjet
counselor	savjetnik
counter	radni dio
country	zemlja
country (state, county)	država
countryside	krajolik
couple	par
courage	hrabrost
court	sudnica
cousin (female)	sestra
cousin (general relative)	rođak
cousin (male)	brat
to covenant	sklapati savez / sklopiti savez
covenant	savez
covenants	savezi
to cover	prekriti
to covet	željeti tuđe
co–worker	kolega
crack	napuknuti
to crash	sudariti se
cream (dairy)	vrhnje
cream (lotion)	krema
to create	stvarati / stvoriti
credit card	kreditna kartica
crime	zločin
cross	križ
crowd	svjetina
to crucify	razapeti
to cry	plakati
culture	kultura
cup	šalica
cupboard	kuhinjski ormarić
curtains	zavjese
to cut	rezati / narezati
to cut somebody's hair	šišati / ošišati
daily	svakodnevno
dancing	ples
danger	opasnost
darkness	tama
date	datum
daughter	kćer
day	dan
deacon	đakon

dead	mrtav
deaf	gluh
dealings	odnosi
death	smrt
debit card	debitna kartica
deceased	preminuo
December	prosinac
to decide	odlučivati / odlučiti
decision	odluka
to declare	izjavljivati / izjaviti
decorations	ukrasi
deed	djelo
degree	diploma
to delight	uživati
demands of justice	zahtjevi pravde
dentist	zubar
to deny	zanijekati
deodorant	dezodorans
to depart	otići
department	odjel
to depend	ovisiti
deposit	ulog
depressed	depresivan
to describe	opisati
desire	želja
to desire	željeti
desk	stol
to destroy	uništavati / uništiti
to determine	određivati / odrediti
to develop	razvijati
to develop (develop oneself)	razvijati se
to develop (oneself)	razvijati se
devil	đavao
devotional	domjenak
dictionary	riječnik
to die	umrijeti
different	različit
difficult	težak
diligently	marljivo
dining room	blagavaona
dinner	večera
to direct	usmjeravati / usmjeriti
direction	smjer
directions	smjernice
disappointed	razočaran
disbelief	nevjera
disciple	učenik
to discuss	raspravljati / raspraviti
disease	bolest
dishes	posuđe
dishwasher	perilica posuđa
disobedience	neposlušnost
to disobey	ne poslušati
dispensation	rasporedba
distance	udaljenost
to distinguish	razlikovati
to distort	iskriviti
distorted	iskrivljen
district	okrug
district leader	vođa okruga
district meeting	sastanak okruga
district president	predsjednik okruga
divine	božanski
divorced	razveden
dizzy	omamljen
to do	učiniti
to do laundry	prati prljavo rublje / oprati prljavo rublje
doctor	liječnik
doctrine	nauk
Doctrine and Covenants	Nauk i savezi
dollar	dolar
to donate	donirati
donation	donacija
donation slip	obrazac za donaciju
door	vrata
dormitory	spavaonica
dosage	doza
doubt	sumnja
down	dolje
downstairs	niz stepenice
downtown	centar
dozen	dvanaest
to draw attention	privući pažnju
drawer	ladica
dream	san
dress	haljina
dress shoes	svečane cipele
dresser	ormar
to drink	piti / popiti
drink	piće
to drive	voziti
drive	vožnja
driver's license	vozačka dozvola
drop	kap
drug	droga
drug abuse	narkomanija
drug store	ljekarna
drums	bubnjevi
dry cleaners	kemijska čistionica
dryer	sušilo
during	tijekom
to dust	obrisati prašinu
duty	dužnost
to dwell	prebivati
each	svaki
ear	uho
early (neuter)	rano
to earn	zarađivati / zaraditi
earrings	naušnice
earth	zemlja
east	istok
Easter	Uskrs
easy	lagan

to eat	jesti / pojesti
edge	rub
education	obrazovanje
effort	napor
egg	jaje
eggs	jaja
eight	osam
eighteen	osamnaest
eighth	osmi
eighty	osamdeset
elbow	lakat
Elder	Starješina
electrician	električar
elementary school	osnovna škola
eleven	jedanaest
eleventh	jedanaesti
Elijah	Ilija
to eliminate	otkloniti
to eliminate (exclude or to banish)	isključivati / isključiti
emergency	hitna pomoć
employee	zaposlenik
employer	poslodavac
empty	prazan
to enable	osposobljivati / osposobiti
to encourage	ohrabrivati / ohrabriti
encouragement	ohrabrenje
to end	završavati / završiti
end	kraj
to endeavor	nastojati
endowed	podaren
endowment	podarivanje
to endure	izdržavati / izdržati
to endure (persist)	ustrajati
to endure (put up with, endure through a specific burden)	podnositi / podnijeti
enemy	neprijatelj
energy	energija
engaged	zaručen
engine	motor
engineer	inženjer
engineering	inžinjering
English	engleski
to enjoy	uživati
Enoch	Henok
Enos	Enoš
enough, sufficient (nueter)	dovoljno
to ensure	osiguravati / osigurati
to enter	ulaziti / ući
enthusiastic	oduševljen
envelope	kuverta
equal	jednak
eraser	brisač
essential	bitan
essential (foundational)	osnovan
to establish	uspostavljati / uspostaviti
eternal	vječan
eternal life	vječni život
eternally	vječno
eternity	vječnost
Ether	Eter
Europe	Europa
Evangelical	evanđelist
Eve	Eva
evening	večer
everlasting	vječan
every	svaki
every other day	svaki drugi dan
everyone	svi
everywhere	posvuda
evidence	dokaz
evil (neuter)	zlo
exact	točan
exaltation	uzvišenje
exam	ispit
example	primjer
excellent (neuter)	izvrsno
except	osim
to exchange	zamjenjivati / zamijeniti
excitement (commotion)	komešanje
exercise	vježba
to exercise faith	živjeti po vjeri
to exercise (the body)	vježbati
to exercise (use)	koristiti
exodus	izlazak
to expect	očekivati
expensive	skup
experience	iskustvo
to experience	iskusiti
to explain	objašnjavati / objasniti
to express	izražavati / izraziti
to extend (a commitment)	pozivati da se obveže / pozvati da se obveže
to extend (offer)	pružati / pružiti
extended family	šira obitelj
extra large	jako velik
extra large (very wide)	vrlo širok
eye	oko
eye shadow	sjenilo za oči
eyeliner	olovka za oči
fabric softener	omekšivač
to face	suočavati se / suočiti se
facing (which faces)	koji gleda prema
to fail	podbacivati / podbaciti
faith	vjera
faithful	vjeran
faithfully	vjerno
faithfulness	vjernost
Fall	pad
to fall short (make a mistake)	pogriješiti
false	lažan
family	obitelj
family history	obiteljska povijest
family home evening	kućna obiteljska večer

family–centered activities	aktivnosti usredotočene na obitelj
far	daleko
farmer	farmer
fast	post
to fast	postiti
fast offering	posni prinos
fasting	post
fat	mast
father	otac
Father in Heaven	Otac na Nebu
father–in–law	tašt
Father's Day	Dan očeva
favorite	omiljeni
fear	strah
to feast	gostiti se
February	veljača
to feel	osjećati / osjetiti
to feel (an emotion)	osjećati se / osjetiti se
feeling	osjećaj
to fellowship	družiti se
female (feminine)	ženska
fence	ograda
fever	temperatura
few	par
fidelity	vjernost
fifteen	petnaest
fifth	peti
fifty	pedeset
to fill	ispuniti
film	film
finally	konačno
financial	financijski
to find	pronaći
to find out	saznavati / saznati
finger	prst
to finish	završavati / završiti
to fire	otpuštati / otpustiti
fireside	domjenak
firm	čvrst
first	prvi
first floor	prvi kat
First Presidency	Prvo predsjedništvo
fish	riba
to fit	stati
five	pet
flag	zastava
flat	ravan
flesh	meso
floor	pod
floss	zubni konac
flour	brašno
flu	gripa
flute	flauta
to fold	složiti
to fold up, to close (make a covenant)	sklapati / sklopiti

to follow	slijediti
following	sljedeći
to follow–up	provjeravati / provjeriti
food	hrana
foot	stopalo
football	američki nogomet
for	za
forbidden	zabranjen
forehead	čelo
foreign language	strani jezik
forever	zauvijek
to forgive	opraštati / oprostiti
forgiven	oprošten
forgiveness	oprost
forgotten	zaboravljen
fork	vilica
form	oblik
forty	četrdeset
forward	naprijed
foundation	temelj
foundation (cosmetics)	podloga
four	četiri
fourteen	četrnaest
fourth	četvrti
free (at liberty)	slobodan
free time	slobodno vrijeme
freed	oslobođen
freedom	sloboda
freeway	brza cesta
freezer	zamrzivač
french fries	pomfrit
fresh	svjež
Friday	petak
fried chicken	pržena piletina
friend	prijatelj
friendly	prijateljski
from (a location)	iz
from (made from)	od
fruit	voće
frustrated	frustriran
fuel	gorivo
to fulfill	ispunjavati / ispuniti
full name	puno ime i preizme
full–time	cijelodnevni
fulness	punina
fun (adjective)	zabavan
funeral	pogreb
furniture	namještaj
future	budućnost
to gain	zadobiti
gallon	galon
game	igra
garage	garaža
garden	vrt
garden of Eden	Edenski vrt
garden of Gethsemane	Getsemanski vrt
garlic	češnjak

gas station	benzinska pumpa
gel	gel
genealogy	rodoslovlje
generous	velikodušan
gentle	nježan
to get a haircut	ošišati se
to get dressed	obući se
to get (get to a certain place)	ići se
to get (receive)	dobivati / dobiti
to get (to a place)	ići se
to get to know	upoznavati / upoznati
Gethsemane	Getsemanski vrt
gift	dar
gift of the Holy Ghost	dar Duha Svetoga
girl	djevojka
to give	davati / dati
to give in	predati
to give up	odustati
to give up something	odreći se nečega
glass	čaša
glasses	naočale
glorified	proslavljen
glory	slava
gloves	rukavice
to go	ići
goal	cilj
God	Bog
God–given	bogomdan
godly sorrow	božanska tuga
gold plates	zlatne ploče
golfing	golf
good afternoon	dobar dan
good evening	dobra večer
good (male)	dobar
good morning	dobro jutro
good (neuter)	dobro
gospel	evanđelje
gospel standards	evanđeoski standardi
government	vlada
grace	milost
grade (evaluation)	ocijena
grade level	razred
grain	žito
gram	gram
grammar	gramatika
grandchild	unuče
granddaughter	unuka
grandfather	djed
grandmother	baka
grandparents	baka i djed
grandson	unuk
grapes	grožđe
grass	trava
grateful	zahvalan
gratitude	zahvalnost
grave	grob
graven image	kumir

gray	siva
great	veliki
greater	veći
great–grandchild	praunuk
great–grandparents	prabaka i pradjed
green	zelena
grocery shopping	kupovina namirnica
grocery store	dućan s namirnicama
ground beef	mljevena govedina
ground floor	prizemlje
group	grupa
grove of trees	šumarak
to grow	rasti
to grow closer	zbližavati se / zbližiti se
to grow up	odrasti
growth	rast
to guarantee	jamčiti
guidance	vodstvo
to guide	voditi
guilt	krivnja
guitar	gitara
gums	desni
gym	dvorana za vježbanje
habit	navika
hair	kosa
hair brush	četka za kosu
hairspray	sprej za kosu
half	pola
hall	hodnik
Halloween	Noć vještica
ham	šunka
hammer	čekić
hand	ruka
hands	ruke
to happen	događati se / dogoditi se
happiness	sreća
happy	sretan
Happy New Year	Sretna Nova godina
hard	težak
harmful	štetan
harmony	sklad
hat	kapa
to hate	mrziti
to have	imati
to have fun	zabavljati se
to have to	morati
he	on
head	glava
headache	glavobolja
headset	slušalice s mikrofonom
to heal	iscijeljivati / iscijeliti
healed	iscijeljen
healing	iscijeljenje
health	zdravlje
healthy	zdrav
to hear	čuti
hearing	sluh

heart	srce
heaven	nebo
Heavenly Father	Nebeski Otac
heavy	težak
heel	peta
height	visina
Helaman	Helaman
hell	pakao
hello	zdravo
help	pomoć
to help	pomoći
helpful	koristan
her	njezin
here	ovdje
hi	bok
hidden	sakriven
high councilor	veliki vjećnik
high school	srednja škola
higher	viši
highest	najviši
high–rise	neboder
highway	autocesta
hiking	planinarenje
hill	brežuljak
Hindu	hinduist
to hire	zapošljavati / zaposliti
his	njegov
history	povijest
to hit	udariti
hobby	hobi
to hold	držati
holder	obnašatelj
holiday (nonreligious)	praznik
holiday (religious)	blagdan
holy	svet
Holy Bible	Sveta Biblija
Holy Ghost	Duh Sveti
holy scripture	Sveto pismo
home	dom
home (at home)	kući
home teacher	kućni učitelj
hometown	rodni grad
homosexual	homoseksualan
honest	pošten
honestly	iskreno
honey	med
honor	čast
to honor	poštivati
honorable	častan
hope	nada
to hope	nadati se
horn	rog
hospital	bolnica
hot dog	hrenovka
hotel	hotel
hour	sat
house	kuća

how	kako
how long	koliko dugo
how much	koliko puno
how much / how many	koliko
how often	koliko često
humanities	humanističke znanosti
humility	poniznost
hundred	sto
hunger	glad
hurry	žurba
to hurt	boljeti
husband	muž
hymn	crkvena pjesma
I	ja
ice cream	sladoled
idea	ideja
ideal	idealno
if	ako
to ignore	zanemariti
ill	bolestan
image	slika
immediate family	uža obitelj
to immerse	uranjati / uroniti
immersion	uranjanje
immigrant	imigrant
immortal	besmrtan
immortality	besmrtnost
imperfect	nesavršen
importance	važnost
important	važan
to improve	poboljšavati / poboljšati
in	u
in front of	ispred
in the evening	navečer
in the morning	ujutro
to include	uključivati / uključiti
income	prihod
increase	povećati
Independence Day	Dan nezavisnosti
individual	pojedinac
infinite	beskrajan
influence	utjecaj
to influence	utjecati
ingredient	sastojak
inhabitants	stanovnici
innocence	nevinost
inside	u
inspiration	nadahnuće
instead of	umjesto
instruction	poduka
instrument	instrument
intelligent	inteligentan
intense	žestok
intent	nakana
interest	zanimanje
interested	zainteresiran
interesting	zanimljiv

international	međunarodni
internet	internet
internship	(studentska) praksa
to interpret	tumačiti
intersection	raskrižje
interview	intervju
to interview	intervjuirati
interview (conversation, used most)	razgovor
to interview (converse, used most)	razgovarati
into	u
to introduce	predstaviti
investigator	istraživač
invitation	poziv
to invite	pozivati / pozvati
iron	glačalo
Islam	islam
Israel	Izrael
it	ono
Jacob	Jakov
jam	džem
James	Jakov
January	siječanj
Jarom	Jarom
jeans	traperice
Jehovah's Witness	Jehovin svjedok
Jerusalem	Jeruzalem
Jesus Christ	Isus Krist
Jewish	židov
Job	Job
job	posao
John	Ivan
John Calvin	John Calvin
John the Baptist	Ivan Krstitelj
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe
to join	priključiti se
joint	zglob
joke	šala
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
journal	dnevnik
joy	radost
Judas Iscariot	Juda Iškarot
judge	sudac
to judge	suditi
judged	suđen
judgment	sud
juice	sok
July	srpanj
June	lipanj
justice	pravda
to keep from	držati podalje od
to keep (fulfill)	ispunjavati / ispuniti
to keep (guard)	čuvati
to keep (maintain clean)	održavati / održati
to keep (the commandments)	obdržavati
to keep (to celebrate)	svetkovati

ketchup	kečap
keyboard	tipkovnica
keys	ključevi
keystone	zaglavni kamen
to kick	udariti (nogom)
to kill	ubiti
kilo	kila
kilometer	kilometar
kind	ljubazan
kingdom	kraljevstvo
Kingdom of God	Kraljevstvo Božje
to kiss	poljubiti
kitchen	kuhinja
to kneel	kleknuti
knees	koljena
knife	nož
to know	znati
to know someone	poznavati nekoga
knowledge	znanje
labor	rad
laces	vezice
Lamanites	Lamanci
lamp	svjetiljka
large	velik
large (wide)	širok
larger (wider)	širi
lasagna	lazanje
last	posljednji
last days	posljednji dani
last (final)	posljednji
last (preceeding)	prošli
lasting	trajan
lasting happiness	trajna sreća
late (neuter)	kasno
later	kasnije
Latter–day Saint	svetac posljednjih dana
to laugh	smijati se
laundromat	praonica rublja
laundry	rublje za pranje
laundry room	soba za pranje rublja
laundry soap	sapun za pranje rublja
law	zakon
law of chastity	zakon čudoredne čistoće
law (subject/major)	pravo
lawfully	zakonito
lawn	tratina
lawyer	odvjetnik
to lay (hands)	polagati / položiti
to lay off	otpuštati / otpustiti
laying on of hands	polaganje ruku
lazy	lijen
to lead	voditi
to lead (music)	dirigirati
leader	vođa
to learn	učiti / naučiti
leather	koža
to leave a message	ostaviti poruku

left (direction, neuter)	lijevo
leg	noga
legal	zakonit
lesbian	lezbijka
less active member	manje aktivan član
lesson	lekcija
letter	pismo
lettuce	zelena salata
library	biblioteka
to lie	lagati
life	život
to lift	dizati / dići
light	svjetlo
to like (be pleasing to)	sviđati se / svidjeti se
to like (like to do)	voljeti
to limit	ograničavati / ograničiti
lip liner	olovka za usne
lips	usne
lipstick	ruž za usne
list	popis
to listen to	slušati / poslušati
liter	litra
little	malen
to live	živjeti
to live (specifically to reside)	stanovati
living	živući
living prophet	živući prorok
living room	dnevni boravak
local	mjesni
lock	brava
long	dugačak
to look at	gledati u
to look for	tražiti
loose	labav
Lord	Gospodin
to lose	gubiti / izgubiti
lost	izgubljen
lotion	losion
loud	glasan
love	ljubav
to love	voljeti
loving	ljubljeni
lower	niži
lowest	najniži
loyalty	odanost
luck	sreća
Luke	Luka
lunch	ručak
lung	pluća
Lutheran	luteran
machine	stroj
magazine	časopis
mail	pošta
to mail	poslati poštom
mailbox	poštanski sandučić
main	osnovni
to maintain	održavati / održati

major (college)	glavni predmet
to make	napraviti
to make sure	provjeravati / provjeriti
makeup	šminka
Malachi	Malahija
male	muškarac
male (adjective)	muški
mall	prodajni centar
man	čovjek
mankind	čovječanstvo
many	mnogo
map	karta
March	ožujak
marital	bračni
Mark	Marko
market	tržnica
marriage	brak
married	vjenčan
married (couple)	vjenčan
married couple	bračni par
married (female)	udata
married (male)	oženjen
Martin Luther	Martin Luther
Mary	Marija
mascara	maskara
mashed potatoes	pire krumpir
master (teacher)	učitelj
match	utakmica
material	materjal
mathematics	matematika
Matthew	Matej
May	svibanj
mayonnaise	majoneza
meal	obrok
mean	zločest
to mean (imply)	misliti
to mean (signify)	značiti
meaning	značenje
meaningful	značajan
measles	ospice
measuring cup	mjerna šalica
measuring spoon	mjerna žlica
meat	meso
meatloaf	mesna štruca
mechanic	mehaničar
media	mediji
medicine	lijek
medicine (subject/major)	medicina
medium	srednji
to meet a challenge	dorasti izazovu
to meet (get to know)	upoznavati / upoznati
to meet (get together)	naći se
to meet needs	zadovoljiti potrebe
meeting	sastanak
meetinghouse	sastajalište
Melchizedek	Melkisedek
Melchizedek Priesthood	Melkisedekovo svećeništvo

member	član
membership	članstvo
Memorial Day	Dan palih
merciful	milosrdan
mercy	milosrđe
Merry Christmas	Sretan Božić
message	poruka
messenger	glasnik
Messiah	Mesija
meter	metar
Methodist	metodist
microphone	mikrofon
microwave	mikrovalna pećnica
mile	milja
milk	mlijeko
million	milijun
mind	um
minister	svećenik
ministry	službeništvo
minute	minuta
miracle	čudo
mirror	ogledalo
misinformation	pogrešna informacija
Miss	Gospođica
to miss (be missed to someone)	nedostajati
to miss (miss an opportunity)	propuštati / propustiti
mission	misija
mission (as in mission of Jesus Christ)	poslanje
mission conference	sabor misije
mission field	misijsko polje
mission president	predsjednik misije
missionary	misionar
missionary work	misionarski rad
mistake	pogreška
to mix	miješati
mobile home	kamp kućica
modest	krepostan
Mohammed	Muhamed
Monday	ponedjeljak
money	novac
month	mjesec
moon	mjesec
to mop	obrisati pod
moral	krepostan
more	više
more fully	potpunije
Mormon	mormon
Mormon	Mormon
morning	jutro
Moroni	Moroni
mortal	smrtan
mortality	smrtnost
Moses	Mojsije
Mosiah	Mosija
most	većina
mother	majka
mother–in–law	tašta
Mother's Day	Majčin dan
motorcycle	motocikl
mouse	miš
mouth	usta
to move	pomaknuti
movie	kino
Mr.	Gospodin
Mrs.	Gospođa
Ms.	Gospođica
MTC president	predsjednik COM–a
much	puno
museum	muzej
music	glazba
Muslim	musliman
mustard	senf
nail	čavao
name	ime
narrow	uzak
nationality	narodnost
native (adjective)	rodni
nature (character)	narav
nausea	muka
near, close	blizu
necessary	neophodan
necessities	potrepštine
neck	vrat
necklace	ogrlica
to need	trebati
need	potreba
needle	igla
needs	potrebe
needy	potrebit
neighbor	susjed
nephew	nećak
Nephi	Nefi
Nephites	Nefijci
never	nikada
new	novi
new convert	novi obraćenik
new member	novi član
New Testament	Novi zavjet
New Years	Nova godina
newspaper	novine
next	idući
next to	odmah do
next week	sljedeći tjedan
nice	lijep
niece	nećaka
night	noć
nine	devet
nineteen	devetnaest
ninety	devedeset
ninth	deveti
no	ne
Noah	Noa

nobody	nitko
noise	buka
none	nijedan
non–smoking	nepušački
noon	podne
normal	normalan
north	sjever
North America	Sjeverna Amerika
northeast	sjeveroistok
northwest	sjeverozapad
nose	nos
not	nije
notarization	ovjera
note	nota
notebook	bilježnica
to notice	primjećivati / primjetiti
November	studeni
now	sada
number	broj
nurse	medicinska sestra
nurture	njegovati
nut	orah
nylons	najlonke
oats	zob
obedience	poslušnost
obedient	poslušan
to obey	poslušati
obligation	obveza
obstacle	prepreka
to obtain	steći
October	listopad
of	od (or just genitive case)
off (from off of)	s / sa
to offer	nuditi / ponuditi
to offer (to say)	reći
offering	prinos
office	ured
often	često
oil	ulje
ointment	melem
old	stari
Old Testament	Stari zavjet
older	stariji
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
Omni	Omni
on	na
on sale	na prodaju
on time	na vrijeme
once a week	jednom tjedno
one	jedan
one another	jedan drugog
one–way	jednosmjeran
onion	luk
only	samo
to open	otvarati / otvoriti
opening	uvodni
openly	otvoreno

opera	opera
opportunity	prilika
opposite	nasuprot
opposition	oprečnost
or	ili
orange (color)	narančasta
orange (fruit)	naranča
orchestra	orkestar
to ordain	zaređivati / zarediti
ordained	zaređen
order	red
ordinance	uredba
ordination	zaređenje
oregano	origano
organ	orgulje
organist	orguljaš
organization	organizacija
to organize (put into order)	sređivati / srediti
to organize (set up)	organizirati
other	drugi
others	drugi
ourselves	sebe
out	van
outgoing	druželjubiv
outside	vani
outward	vanjski
oven	pećnica
over, above	iznad
over, across	preko
to overcome	prevladavati / prevladati
to overwhelm	nadvladati
own	vlastit
package	paket
page	stranica
pain	bol
pair	par
pajamas	pidžama
pan	tiganj
pancake	palačinka
pants	hlače
paper	papir
paradise	raj
parasites	paraziti
parent	roditelj
parents	roditelji
park	park
parole	uvjetno puštanje iz zatvora
part	dio
to partake (of the sacrament)	blagovati
to participate	sudjelovati
partner	partner
part–time	honorarni
party	zabava
to pass	proći
passage	odlomak
passport	putovnica
past	prošlost

pasta	tjestenine
pastor	pastor
path	put
patience	strpljenje
patient	strpljiv
patiently	strpljivo
patriarch	patrijarh
pattern	sustav
pattern of living	obrazac življenja
Paul	Pavao
to pay	plaćati / platiti
payment	plaćanje
peace	mir
peace of conscience	mir savjesti
peaceful	miran
peach	breskva
peanut butter	maslac od kikirikija
pear	kruška
Pearl of Great Price	Dragocjeni biser
peas	grašak
pedigree (descent)	porijeklo
pedigree (genealogy)	rodoslovlje
pen	kemijska
penalty	kazna
pencil	olovka
Pentecostal	pentekostalac
people	ljudi
pepper	papar
to perfect	usavršavati / usavršiti
perfect	savršen
perfectly	savršeno
to perform	obavljati / obaviti
to perform	vršiti / izvršiti
period	razdoblje
permanently	stalno
permission	dopuštenje
permit	dozvola
persecuted	proganjan
person	osoba
personal	osoban
personal study	osobno proučavanje
personal time	osobno vrijeme
personality	osobnost
personally	osobno
Peter	Petar
pharmacy	ljekarna
phrase	fraza
physical	fizički
physical body	fizičko tijelo
physical (carnal, also used as in physical death)	tjelesan
physically	fizički
pianist	pijanist
piano	klavir
picture	slika
pie	pita
piece	komad

pill	tableta
pineapple	ananas
pioneer	pionir
pizza	pizza
place	mjesto
to place	stavljati / staviti
to place	smjestiti
to place hands	polagati ruke / položiti ruke
to place under obligation	obvezati
plan	naum
plan of happiness	naum sreće
plate	tanjur
play	predstava
to play (a game, sport)	igrati
to play (an instrument)	svirati
to plead	moliti
please	molim
pleasure	zadovoljstvo
to plug	začepiti
pneumonia	upala pluća
pocket	džep
police station	policijska stanica
policeman	policajac
political process	politički proces
to ponder	prebirati
to ponder (think deeply)	duboko razmišljati
Pontius Pilate	Poncije Pilat
poor	siromašan
popcorn	kokice
pope	papa
pore	pora
pork	svinjetina
pornography	pornografija
position	položaj
to possess	posjedovati
possibility	mogućnost
possible (neuter, most commonly used)	moguće
post card	razglednica
post office	poštanski ured
postal code	poštanski broj
posterity	potomstvo
to postpone	odgađati / odgoditi
pot	lonac
potato	krumpir
potato chips	čips od krumpira
pound	funta
to pour	sipati
power	moć
powerful	moćan
to practice	vježbati
to pray	moliti se
prayer	molitva
to preach	propovijedati
precious	dragocjen
pre–earth	predzemaljski
pregnant	trudna

prelude	uvod
preparation day	pripremni dan
to prepare	pripremati / pripremiti
Presbyterian	prezbiterijanac
pre–school	predškola
prescription	recept
presence	nazočnost
to preside	predsjedavati
president	predsjednik
presiding	predsjedavajući
Presiding Bishopric	predsjedavajuće biskupstvo
pressure	pritisak
to prevent	spriječavati / spriječiti
price	cijena
pride	ponos
priest	svećenik
priesthood	svećeništvo
priesthood authority	svećenička ovlast
priesthood holder	obnašatelj svećeništva
Primary	Mala škola
principle	načelo
priority	prioritet
prison	zatvor
private	privatan
privately	privatno
privately (personally)	osobno
privilege	povlastica
probably	vjerojatno
probation	kušnja
problem	problem
process	proces
procreative power	moć razmnožavanja
profession	struka
program	program
progress	napredak
to progress	napredovati
progression	napredak
to prohibit	zabranjivati / zabraniti
promise	obećaj
to promise	obećavati / obećati
promised	obećan
pronoun	zamjenica
proper	pravilan
prophecy	proroštvo
prophet	prorok
to proselyte	propovijedati
protection	zaštita
to protest	protestirati
protestant	protestant
to prove	dokazivati / dokazati
to provide	skrbiti
psychology	psihologija
publicly	javno
pudding	puding
to pull	vući
pulpit	govornica
punishment	kazna

to purchase	nabaviti
purchase	kupnja
pure	čist
purity	čistoća
purple	ljubičasta
purpose	svrha
purse	torbica
to put on	odjenuti
to put on makeup	našminkati se
to qualify	osposobljivati / osposobiti
quality	kvalitet
quest	potraga
question	pitanje
quiet	tih
to quit	prestati
to quit (a job)	davati otkaz / dati otkaz
quorum	zbor
Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Zbor dvanaestorice apostola
rabbi	rabin
race	utrka
radio	radio
rag	krpa
railroad tracks	željeznička pruga
raised	odgojen
rarely	rijetko
rather	radije
razor	žilet
to reach (on the phone)	dobivati / dobiti
to reach out	posegnuti
to reach (reach out)	posegnuti
to read	čitati / pročitati
reading	čitanje
ready	spreman
real intent	prava nakana
to realize	shvatiti
really	doista
rebirth	ponovno rođenje
reborn	ponovno rođen
to receive	primati / primiti
to recognize	prepoznavati / prepoznati
recommend	preporuka
to recommit	ponovno obvezati
record	zapis
to record	zabilježiti
recreational activities	rekreativne aktivnosti
red	crvena
redeemed	otkupljen
Redeemer	otkupitelj
redemption	otkupljenje
referral	preporuka
to (referring to a specific location)	do
reflection	odraz
to reform	preustrojiti
reformer	reformator
to refrain	suzdržati se
refrigerator	frižider

regularly	redovito
to reject	odbacivati / odbaciti
relations	odnosi
relationship	odnos
relative	rođak
Relief Society	Potporno društvo
religion	vjera
religious	vjerski
religious (not for a religious person)	vjerski
to rely	oslanjati se / osloniti se
to rely on	oslanjati se na / osloniti se na
to remain	ostajati / ostati
to remember (memorize)	pamtiti / zapamtiti
to remember (recollect)	sjećati se / sjetiti se
to remind	podsjećati / podsjetiti
reminder	podsjetnik
remission of sins	otpust grijeha
remorse	kajanje
to render service	vršiti službu
to renew	obnavljati / obnoviti
renewed	obnovljen
to repeat	ponavljati / ponoviti
to repent	kajati se / pokajati se
repentance	pokajanje
to represent	predstavljati / predstaviti
representative	predstavnik
to require	zahtijevati
to resist	odupirati se / oduprijeti se
respect	poštovanje
responsibility	odgovornost
responsible	odgovoran
to rest	odmarati se / odmoriti se
restaurant	restoran
restitution	obnova
restoration	obnova
to restore	obnavljati / obnoviti
restored	obnovljen
restored church	obnovljena crkva
restroom	vece (WC)
result	rezultat
resume	životopis
resurrected	uskrsnut
resurrection	uskrsnuće
to retain	zadržavati / zadržati
to return	vraćati se / vratiti se
to reunite	ponovo sjedinjivati / ponovno sjediniti
reunited	ponovno sjedinjen
to reveal	objavljivati / objaviti
revealed word	objavljena riječ
revelation	objava
reverence (affection)	naklonost
reverence (respect)	štovanje
to review	pregledavati / pregledati
reward	nagrada
to reward	nagrađivati / nagraditi

rice	riža
rich	bogat
to ride	voziti se
right (correct, real)	pravi
right (direction, neuter)	desno
righteous	pravedan
righteousness	pravednost
ring	prsten
to rise	uskrsnuti
road	cesta
to rob	pokrasti
role	uloga
role play	igrokaz
roof	krov
room	soba
rope	uže
rough	grub
round	okrugao
round trip	put s povratkom
route	put
rule	pravilo
to run	trčati
running	trčanje
runny nose	curenje iz nosa
Sabbath	šabat
Sabbath day	šabatni dan
sacrament	sakrament
sacrament meeting	sakramentalni sastanak
sacred	svet
Sacred Grove	Sveti šumarak
to sacrifice	žrtvovati
sacrifice	žrtva
sad	tužan
safety	sigurnost
saint	svetac
salad	salata
salon	salon
salsa	meksički umak
salt	sol
salvation	spasenje
same	isti
to sanctify	posvećivati / posvetiti
sandals	sandale
sandwich	sendvič
Santa Claus	Djed Mraz
Satan	Sotona
to satisfy	zadovoljavati / zadovoljiti
Saturday	subota
sausage	kobasica
to save (money)	štedjeti / uštedjeti
saving	spasonosan
savings	ušteđevina
Savior	spasitelj
to say	reći
scale	ljestvica
scarf	šal
schedule	raspored

school	škola
science	znanost
scientist	znanstvenik
scissors	škare
screw	zavrtanj
scripture	Sveta pisma
scriptures	Sveta pisma
to seal	pečatiti / zapečatiti
sealed	zapečaćen
sealing	pečaćenje
to search	tražiti
seasoning (spices)	začini
seat	stolac
second	drugi
Second Coming	drugi dolazak
second floor	drugi kat
secretary	tajnik
section	odsjek
security	zaštita
to see	vidjeti
to seek (can be used for “to search”)	tragati
to seek (look for)	tražiti
to seek (search)	tragati
seer	vidjelac
self–control	samokontrola
selfish	sebičan
selfless	nesebičan
to send	slati / poslati
sense	osjet
to separate (oneself)	odvajati se / odvojiti se
to separate (something)	odvajati / odvojiti
separated	odvojen
separated	rastavljen
September	rujan
serious	ozbiljan
servant	sluga
to serve	služiti
service	služba
to set apart	odijeliti
set apart	odijeliti
to set aside	staviti na stranu
to set, to place	postavljati / postaviti
setting apart	odjeljenje
seven	sedam
seventeen	sedamnaest
seventh	sedmi
Seventh Day Adventist	adventist sedmog dana
seventy	sedamdeset
several	nekoliko
sexual	seksualan
to shake	protresti
shame	sram
shampoo	šampon
to share	dijeliti / podijeliti
sharp	oštar
to shave	brijati se

shaving cream	krema za brijanje
she	ona
to shed for	prolijevati za
shelf	polica
ship	brod
shirt	košulja
shoe	cipela
to shop	kupovati
shopping	kupovina
short	kratak
shorter	niži
shorts	kratke hlače
shot	injekcija
should (masculine singular)	trebao bi
shoulder	rame
to shout	vikati
to show	pokazivati / pokazati
to shower	tuširati se
shower	tuš
to shut	zatvarati / zatvoriti
shy	sramežljiv
siblings	braća i sestre
sick	bolestan
sickness	bolest
side	strana
sidewalk	pločnik
sight	vid
sign	znak
silk	svila
simple	jednostavan
sin	grijeh
to sin	griješiti
since	otkad
sincere	iskren
sincerely	iskreno
sinful	grešan
to sing	pjevati
single	samac
sink	umivaonik
sinless	bezgriješan
Sister	Sestra
sister	sestra
sister–in–law	šogorica
to sit	sjediti / sjesti
six	šest
sixteen	šesnaest
sixth	šesti
sixty	šezdeset
size	veličina
skiing	skijanje
skill	vještina
skin	koža
skirt	suknja
slacks	široke hlače
to sleep	spavati
sleeve	rukav
slip	podsuknja

slippers	papuče
slow	spor
small	malen
smaller	manji
smell	njuh
to smell	pomirisati
smile	osmjeh
smoking	pušački
smooth	gladak
to sneeze	kihnuti
so	dakle
soap	sapun
soccer	nogomet
social	društven
society	društvo
socks	čarape
soda	soda
sofa	sofa
soft	mekan
softball	softball
solemn	svečan
some	neki
someday	jednoga dana
sometimes	ponekad
son	sin
son–in–law	zet
soon	uskoro
sore (adjective)	bolan
sore throat	grlobolja
sorrow	tuga
sorry	žalostan
sound	zvuk
soup	juha
source	izvor
south	jug
South America	Južna Amerika
southeast	jugoistok
southwest	jugozapad
space	razmak
spaghetti	špageti
to speak	govoriti
speaker	govornik/ica
special	poseban
specific	određen
speech	govor
to spend	trošiti / potrošiti
spirit	duh
spirit of service	duh službe
spirit of thanksgiving	duh zahvalnosti
Spirit of the Lord	Duh Gospodnji
spirit of worship	duh bogoslužja
spirit world	svijet duhova
spiritual	duhovan
spiritually	duhovno
sponge	spužva
spoon	žlica
sport	sport

sporting activities	sportske aktivnosti
spouse	supružnik
spouse (female)	supruga
spouse (male)	suprug
spring	proljeće
stairs	stepenice
stake center	centar okola
stake president	predsjednik okola
stamp	markica
to stand	stajati / stati
standard	uobičajeni
standard works	standardna djela
star	zvijezda
to start	počinjati / početi
state	stanje
to state	izjavljivati / izjaviti
station	stanica
to stay	ostajati / ostati
steak	odrezak
to steal	krasti / ukrasti
steam	para
step	korak
step–daughter	pastorka
step–father	očuh
step(half)–brother	polubrat
step(half)–sister	polusestra
step–mother	maćeha
step–son	pastorak
still, small voice	tihi jedva čujni glas
to stir	miješati
stomach	trbuh
to stop (a person)	zaustaviti
to stop (quit)	prestati
stoplight	semafor
store	dućan
story	priča
stove	peć
straight ahead	ravno
strainer	cjedilo
strait and narrow path	ravan i uzan put
strange	čudan
street	ulica
strength	snaga
to strengthen	ojačavati / ojačati
strengthened	osnažen
strict	strog
strictly	strogo
to strive	nastojati
strong	snažan
stronger	snažniji
student	student
to study (a certain major)	studirati
to study (for a test)	učiti
to study (the scriptures)	proučavati
stuffy nose	začepljen nos
subject	podložan
to submit	podlagati se / podložiti se

substance	tvar
subway	metro
to succeed	uspijevati / uspjeti
success	uspjeh
successful	uspješan
successor	nasljednik
suddenly	odjednom
to suffer	patiti
suffering	patnja
sugar	šećer
suggestion	prijedlog
suit	odijelo
suit coat	sako
sun	sunce
Sunday	nedjelja
Sunday School	Nedjeljna škola
sunglasses	sunčane naočale
supper	večera
to support	podržavati / podržati
support	potpora
surgery	operacija
sustained	podržan
to swallow	gutati / progutati
sweat pants	trenirke
sweater	džemper
to sweep	pomesti
sweet	sladak
swept away	izbrisan
to swim	plivati
swimming	plivanje
symbol	simbol
symptom	simptom
table	stol
to take	uzimati / uzeti
to take a bus	voziti se autobusom
to take (away)	oduzimati / oduzeti
to take (length of time)	trajati
to take off	skinuti
to take (transportation)	ići
to take upon	preuzeti na
to take upon oneself	preuzeti na sebe
talent	talent
to talk	pričati
tall	visok
to taste	okusiti
taste	okus
taxi	taksi
tea	čaj
to teach	podučavati
teacher	učitelj
teaching	podučavanje
teaching (doctrine)	učenje
team	tim
technical college	tehnički koledž
teeth	zubi
telephone number	telefonski broj
telestial	telestijalan

television	televizor
to tell	reći
temperature	temperatura
temple	hram
temple work	hramski rad
temporal	vremenit
to tempt	iskušavati
temptation	iskušenje
ten	deset
Ten commandments	Deset zapovijedi
tennis	tenis
tennis shoes	tenisice
tenth	deseti
terrestrial	terestrijalan
terrible	užasan
to test	testirati
test (checkup)	provjera
test (quiz)	ispit
testament	zavjet
to testify	svjedočiti
testimony	svjedočanstvo
testimony meeting	sastanak svjedočanstava
than	nego
than	od
to thank	zahvaljivati se / zahvaliti se
thankful	zahvalan
thanks	hvala
thanks to	zahvaljujući
Thanksgiving	Dan zahvalnosti
the Church of Jesus Christ	Crkva Isusa Krista
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Crkva Isusa Krista svetaca posljednjih dana
theater	kazalište
there	tamo
there are	postoje
there is	postoji
there is (or there are)	ima
they	oni
thick	debeo
thin	tanak
thing	stvar
to think (have an opinion)	misliti
to think (ponder)	razmišljati
third	treći
thirst	žeđ
thirteen	trinaest
thirty	trideset
this	ovaj
though	ipak
thought	misao
thousand	tisuću
three	tri
throat	grlo
through (literal)	kroz
through (with the help of)	uz pomoć
to throw	baciti
thumb	palac

Thursday	četvrtak
ticket	karta
tie	kravata
tight	uzak
time	vrijeme
tired	umoran
tithe	desetina
tithing	desetina
tithing funds	sredstva desetine
tithing settlement	zaključenje desetine
title	naslov
toast	tost
tobacco	duhan
today	danas
toe	nožni prst
together	zajedno
toilet	zahod
tomato	rajčica
tomorrow	sutra
tongue	jezik
tonight	večeras
too (also)	isto
tool	alat
tooth	zub
toothbrush	četkica za zube
toothpaste	pasta za zube
top	vrh
total	ukupno
to touch	dirati
tour of	putovanje po
toward	prema
town	grad
town house	gradska kuća
to tract	propovijedati od vrata do vrata
to trade	mijenjati
traffic light	semafor
train	vlak
train station	željeznički kolodvor
to transfer (change transportation)	presjedati / presjesti
transformed	promijenjen
transgression	prijestup
transgressions	prijestupi
to translate	prevoditi / prevesti
to travel	putovati
traveling	putovanje
to treat (to act towards)	odnositi se prema
tree	stablo
trial	kušnja
trillion	trilijun
to trim	skraćivati / skratiti
trip	put
triumph	pobjeda
trouble	problem
true	istinit
trumpet	truba
trust	povjerenje

to trust	vjerovati
truth	istina
truthfulness	istinitost
to try	pokušavati / pokušati
to try (attempt)	pokušavati / pokušati
to try (give a trial to)	kušati
to try on	isprobati
t–shirt	majica
tub	kada
Tuesday	utorak
turkey	purica
to turn	skrenuti
to turn away (from)	obraćati se od / obratiti se od
to turn away (reject)	odbacivati / odbaciti
to turn left	skrenuti lijevo
to turn right	skrenuti desno
twelve	dvanaest
twelve (a group of twelve men)	dvanaestorica
twenty	dvadeset
twice a week	dva puta tjedno
two	dva
to type	tipkati
umbrella	kišobran
unchanging	nepromjenjiv
uncle	tetak
unclean	nečist
under, below	ispod
to understand	razumjeti
understanding	razumijevanje
underwear	donje rublje
unemployment	nezaposlenost
unhappiness	nesreća
unhappy	nesretan
to unite	ujedinjivati / ujediniti
United States	Sjedinjene Države
university	sveučilište
unless	osim ako
until	dok (ne)
up	gore
uplifting	nadahnjujući
upstairs	uz stepenice
to use	koristiti
usually	obično
vaccination	cijepljenje
to vacuum	usisavati / usisati
vacuum	usisivač
valid	pravovaljan
van	kombi
vanilla	vanilija
vegetable	povrće
vehicle	vozilo
verse	stih
very	vrlo
view	pogled
village	selo
violin	violina
virtuous	krepostan

vision	viđenje
to visit	posjećivati / posjetiti
visit	posjećivati / posjetiti
visiting teacher	kućna posjetiteljica
visitors	posjetitelji
visitor's center	centar za posjetitelje
vitamins	vitamini
voice	glas
volleyball	odbojka
voluntarily	dobrovoljno
voluntary	dobrovoljan
volunteer	dobrovoljac
to vomit	povraćati
to vote	glasovati
vow	zavjet
waffle	vafl
wage	plaća
to wait	čekati
to walk	hodati
wall	zid
wallet	novčanik
to want	htjeti
war	rat
ward mission leader	vođa misije u odjelu
ward missionary	misionar odjela
to warn	upozoravati / upozoriti
to wash	prati / oprati
washer	veš
washing machine	veš
watch	sat
water	voda
way (method)	način
way (path)	put
we	mi
weak	slab
weaker	slabiji
weakness	slabost
wealth	bogatstvo
to wear	nositi
wedding	vjenčanje
Wednesday	srijeda
week	tjedan
weekly	tjedno
to weep	plakati
weight	težina
to welcome	pozdravljati / pozdraviti
to welcome (greet)	pozdravljati / pozdraviti
well (feel)	dobro
west	zapad
wet	mokar
what	što
wheat	pšenica
wheel	kotač
when	kada
where	gdje
which	koji
white	bijela

who	tko
whole	cijeli
why	zašto
wicked	opak
widow	udovica
widower	udovac
wife	žena
will	volja
William Tyndale	William Tyndale
willing	voljan
willingness	voljnost
window	prozor
wine	vino
wire whisk	žičano tucalo
wisdom	mudrost
to wish	željeti
with	sa
to withdraw	povući
withdrawal	podizanje
to withhold	uskraćivati / uskratiti
without	bez
witness	svjedok
to witness	svjedočiti
woman	žena
to wonder (ask oneself)	pitati se
to wonder (be amazed)	čuditi se
wonderful	predivno
wool	vuna
word	riječ
word of God	riječ Božja
Word of Wisdom	riječ mudrosti
work	djelo
to work	raditi
world	svijet
worldwide	diljem svijeta
worry	briga
worse	gori
to worship	štovati
worthiness	dostojnost
worthy	dostojan
would	bi
wound	rana
wreck	udes
wrist	ručni zglob
to write	pisati / napisati
writings	zapisi
wrong	krivo
x–ray	rendgen
yard	dvorište
year	godina
year–end report	izvještaj na kraju godine
yellow	žuta
yes	da
yesterday	jučer
yogurt	jogurt
you	ti
you (formal,plural)	vi

young	mlad
Young Men	Mladići
Young Women	Djevojke
younger	mlađi
your (formal/plural)	vaš
your (informal/singular)	tvoj
zero	nula
zone	zona
zone conference	sabor zone
zone leader	vođa zone

Abraham	Abraham
Adam	Adam
administrator	administrator
adresa	address
adventist sedmog dana	Seventh Day Adventist
Afrika	Africa
ako	if
aktentašna	briefcase
aktivan	active
aktivan član	active member
aktivnost	activity
aktivnosti usredotočene na obitelj	family–centered activities
alat	tool
alergije	allergies
ali	but
alkohol	alcohol
Alma	Alma
ambulantna kola	ambulance
amen	amen
američki nogomet	football
Amerika	America
ananas	pineapple
anđeo	angel
Antarktik	Antarctica
antibiotik	antibiotic
apostol	apostle
Aron	Aaron
Aronovo svećeništvo	Aaronic Priesthood
asistent	assistant
aspirin	aspirin
ateist	Atheist
Australija	Australia
autobus	bus
autobusna stanica	bus station
autocesta	highway
automatski	automatic
automobil	car
avenija	avenue
Azija	Asia
baciti	to throw
baka	grandmother
baka i djed	grandparents
balet	ballet
balzam za usne	chap stick
banana	banana
banka	bank
bankomat	ATM
baptist	Baptist
bar mitzvah	bar mitzvah
baseball	baseball
beba	baby
benzinska pumpa	gas station
beskrajan	infinite
besmrtan	immortal
besmrtnost	immortality
Betlehem	Bethlehem

bez	without
bezbrižan	careless
bezgriješan	sinless
bi	would
Biblija	Bible
biblioteka	library
bicikl	bicycle
biciklizam	biking
bijela	white
bilježnica	notebook
bilo gdje	anywhere
bilo kada	any time
bilo kakav	any kind of
bilo koje okruženje	any setting
bilo koji	any
bilo tko	anyone (whoever)
birati	to choose
biskup	bishop
biskupstvo	bishopric
bitan	essential
biti	to be
biti savjetovan	to be counseled
biti spreman	to be ready
biti voljan	to be willing
blagavaona	dining room
blagdan	holiday (religious)
blagoslivljati / blagosloviti	to bless
blagoslov	blessing
blagoslovljen	blessed
blagovati	to partake (of the sacrament)
blizu	near, close
bliže	closer
blok	block
bluza	blouse
boca	bottle
Bog	God
bogat	rich
bogatstvo	wealth
bogomdan	God–given
boja	color
bok	hi
bol	pain
bolan	sore (adjective)
bolan	achy
bolest	sickness
bolest	disease
bolestan	ill
bolestan	sick
boljeti	to hurt
bolji	better
bolnica	hospital
božanska tuga	godly sorrow
božanski	divine
Božić	Christmas
Božićno drvce	Christmas tree
bračni	marital
bračni par	married couple

braća i sestre	siblings
brada	chin
brada	beard
brak	marriage
brašno	flour
brat	cousin (male)
Brat	Brother
brat	brother
brava	lock
breme	burden
breskva	peach
brežuljak	hill
briga	worry
briga	concern
briga	care
brijačnica	barber shop
brijati se	to shave
brinuti se	to care
brinuti se o	to care for
brisač	eraser
brod	ship
broj	number
brokule	broccoli
brza cesta	freeway
bubnjevi	drums
Buda	Buddha
budist	Buddhist
budućnost	future
buka	noise
celestijalan	celestial (neuter)
centar	downtown
centar okola	stake center
centar za posjetitelje	visitor's center
cesta	road
cijeli	whole
cijelodnevni	full–time
cijena	cost (price)
cijena	price
cijeniti	to appreciate
cijepljenje	vaccination
cilj	goal
cimet	cinnamon
cipela	shoe
cjedilo	strainer
crkva	church
Crkva Isusa Krista	the Church of Jesus Christ
Crkva Isusa Krista svetaca posljednjih dana	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints
crkvena pjesma	hymn
crkveni sastanci	church services
crkveni vođe	church leaders
crkveno sjedište	Church headquarters
crna	black
crvena	red
curenje iz nosa	runny nose
čaj	tea
čamac	boat

čarape	socks
časopis	magazine
čast	honor
častan	honorable
čaša	glass
čavao	nail
ček	check
čekati	to wait
čekić	hammer
čelo	forehead
čestitke	congratulations
često	often
češalj	comb
češljati	to comb
češnjak	garlic
četiri	four
četka	brush
četka za kosu	hair brush
četkati	to brush
četkica za zube	toothbrush
četrdeset	forty
četrnaest	fourteen
četvrtak	Thursday
četvrti	fourth
čim	as soon as
čips od krumpira	potato chips
čist	clean
čist	pure
čistoća	purity
čitanje	reading
čitati / pročitati	to read
čizme	boots
član	member
članovi crkve	church members
članstvo	membership
čokolada	chocolate
čovječanstvo	mankind
čovjek	man
čudan	strange
čuditi se	to wonder (be amazed)
čudo	miracle
čuti	to hear
čuvati	to keep (guard)
čvrst	firm
da	yes
dakle	so
daleko	far
dan	day
Dan nezavisnosti	Independence Day
Dan očeva	Father's Day
Dan palih	Memorial Day
Dan zahvalnosti	Thanksgiving
danas	today
dar	gift
dar Duha Svetoga	gift of the Holy Ghost
datum	date
davati / dati	to give

davati otkaz / dati otkaz	to quit (a job)
debeo	thick
debitna kartica	debit card
depresivan	depressed
deset	ten
Deset zapovijedi	Ten commandments
deseti	tenth
desetina	tithing
desetina	tithe
desni	gums
desno	right (direction, neuter)
devedeset	ninety
devet	nine
deveti	ninth
devetnaest	nineteen
dezodorans	deodorant
dijeliti / podijeliti	to share
dijete	child
diljem svijeta	worldwide
dio	part
diploma	degree
diploma	bachelor's degree
dirati	to touch
dirigirati	to lead (music)
dizati / dići	to lift
djeca	children
dječak	boy
djed	grandfather
Djed Mraz	Santa Claus
djelo	action, act
djelo	work
djelo	deed
djelovanje	action (acting/doing)
djelovati	to act
djevojka	girl
Djevojke	Young Women
dnevni boravak	living room
dnevnik	journal
dno	bottom
do	to (referring to a specific location)
doba	age
dobar	good (male)
dobar dan	good afternoon
dobivati / dobiti	to get (receive)
dobivati / dobiti	to reach (on the phone)
dobra večer	good evening
dobro	good (neuter)
dobro	well (feel)
dobro jutro	good morning
dobrohotnost	charity
dobrovoljac	volunteer
dobrovoljan	voluntary
dobrovoljno	voluntarily
događati se / dogoditi se	to happen
doista	really
dok (ne)	until

dokaz	evidence
dokazivati / dokazati	to prove
dolar	dollar
dolaziti / doći	to come
dolje	down
dom	home
domjenak	devotional
domjenak	fireside
donacija	donation
donirati	to donate
donje rublje	underwear
donositi / donijeti	to bring
doprinos	contribution
dopuštati / dopustiti	to allow
dopuštenje	permission
dorasti izazovu	to meet a challenge
doručak	breakfast
dosljedno	consistently
dostojan	worthy
dostojnost	worthiness
dostupan	available
dovesti	to bring (a person)
dovoljno	enough, sufficient (nueter)
dovršiti	to complete
doza	dosage
dozvola	permit
dragocjen	precious
Dragocjeni biser	Pearl of Great Price
drevni	ancient
droga	drug
drugi	second
drugi	other
drugi	others
drugi dolazak	Second Coming
drugi kat	second floor
drugovati	to befriend
društven	social
društvo	society
druželjubiv	outgoing
družiti se	to fellowship
držati	to hold
držati podalje od	to keep from
država	country (state, county)
državljanstvo	citizenship
duboko razmišljati	to ponder (think deeply)
dućan	store
dućan s namirnicama	grocery store
dugačak	long
duh	spirit
duh bogoslužja	spirit of worship
Duh Gospodnji	Spirit of the Lord
duh službe	spirit of service
Duh Sveti	Holy Ghost
duh zahvalnosti	spirit of thanksgiving
duhan	tobacco
duhovan	spiritual
duhovno	spiritually

dužnost	duty
dva	two
dva puta tjedno	twice a week
dvadeset	twenty
dvanaest	twelve
dvanaest	dozen
dvanaestorica	twelve (a group of twelve men)
dvorana za vježbanje	gym
dvorište	yard
džem	jam
džemper	sweater
džep	pocket
đakon	deacon
đavao	devil
Edenski vrt	garden of Eden
električar	electrician
(električna) baterija	battery
energija	energy
engleski	English
Enoš	Enos
etažno vlasništvo	condominium
Eter	Ether
Europa	Europe
Eva	Eve
evanđelist	Evangelical
evanđelje	gospel
evanđeoski standardi	gospel standards
faks	college
farmer	farmer
film	film
financijski	financial
fizički	physical
fizički	physically
fizičko tijelo	physical body
flauta	flute
foto aparat	camera
fraza	phrase
frižider	refrigerator
frustriran	frustrated
funta	pound
galon	gallon
garaža	garage
gdje	where
gel	gel
Getsemanski vrt	garden of Gethsemane
Getsemanski vrt	Gethsemane
gitara	guitar
glačalo	iron
glad	hunger
gladak	smooth
glas	voice
glasan	loud
glasnik	messenger
glasovati	to vote
glava	head
glavni predmet	major (college)
glavobolja	headache

glazba	music
gledati u	to look at
gležanj	ankle
gluh	deaf
glumac	actor
godina	year
golf	golfing
gore	up
gori	worse
gorivo	fuel
Gospodin	Lord
Gospodin	Mr.
Gospođa	Mrs.
Gospođica	Ms.
Gospođica	Miss
gostiti se	to feast
gotovina	cash
govor	speech
govoriti	to speak
govornica	pulpit
govornik/ica	speaker
grad	town
grad	city
graditi / izgraditi	to build
gradska kuća	town house
gradska vijećnica	city hall
građanin	citizen
građanski	civil
gram	gram
gramatika	grammar
grašak	peas
grešan	sinful
grijeh	sin
griješiti	to sin
gripa	flu
gristi	to bite
grlo	throat
grlobolja	sore throat
grob	grave
groblje	cemetery
grožđe	grapes
grub	rough
grudnjak	bra
grupa	band
grupa	group
gubiti / izgubiti	to lose
gutati / progutati	to swallow
haljina	dress
Helaman	Helaman
Henok	Enoch
hinduist	Hindu
hitna pomoć	emergency
hlače	pants
hobi	hobby
hodati	to walk
hodnik	hall
homoseksualan	homosexual

honorarni	part–time
hotel	hotel
hrabrost	courage
hram	temple
hramski rad	temple work
hrana	food
hrenovka	hot dog
htjeti	to want
humanističke znanosti	humanities
hvala	thanks
i	and
iako	although
ići	to take (transportation)
ići	to go
ići se	to get (to a place)
ići se	to get (get to a certain place)
idealno	ideal
ideja	idea
idući	next
igla	needle
igra	game
igrati	to play (a game, sport)
igrokaz	role play
ili	or
Ilija	Elijah
ima	there is (or there are)
imati	to have
ime	name
imigrant	immigrant
injekcija	shot
instrument	instrument
inteligentan	intelligent
internet	internet
intervju	interview
intervjuirati	to interview
inženjer	engineer
inžinjering	engineering
ipak	though
iscijeljen	healed
iscijeljenje	healing
iscijeljivati / iscijeliti	to heal
isključivati / isključiti	to eliminate (exclude or to banish)
iskren	sincere
iskreno	sincerely
iskreno	honestly
iskriviti	to distort
iskrivljen	distorted
iskusiti	to experience
iskustvo	experience
iskušavati	to tempt
iskušenje	temptation
islam	Islam
ispit	test (quiz)
ispit	exam
ispod	under, below
ispovijed	confession

ispovijedati	to confess
ispravan	correct
ispravljati / ispraviti	to correct
ispred	in front of
ispričati se	to apologize
isprobati	to try on
ispuniti	to fill
ispunjavati / ispuniti	to keep (fulfill)
ispunjavati / ispuniti	to fulfill
isti	same
istina	truth
istinit	true
istinitost	truthfulness
isto	too (also)
istok	east
istraživač	investigator
Isus Krist	Jesus Christ
itko	anyone
Ivan	John
Ivan Krstitelj	John the Baptist
iz	from (a location)
iza	behind
izabirati / izabrati	to choose (select)
izazov	challenge
izazvati	to challenge
izbjegavati / izbjeći	to avoid
izbor	choice
izbrisan	swept away
izdržavati / izdržati	to endure
izgubljen	lost
izjavljivati / izjaviti	to declare
izjavljivati / izjaviti	to state
izlazak	exodus
između	between
iznad	over, above
iznijeti na vidjelo	to bring forth
iznijeti svjedočanstvo	to bear testimony
Izrael	Israel
izražavati / izraziti	to express
izvještaj	account (report)
izvještaj na kraju godine	year–end report
izvor	source
izvrsno	excellent (neuter)
ja	I
jabuka	apple
jaja	eggs
jaje	egg
jako velik	extra large
Jakov	James
Jakov	Jacob
jamčiti	to guarantee
jamstvo	assurance
Jarom	Jarom
jasan	clear
javno	publicly
ječam	barley
jedan	one

jedan drugog	one another
jedanaest	eleven
jedanaesti	eleventh
jednak	equal
jednoga dana	someday
jednom tjedno	once a week
jednosmjeran	one–way
jednostavan	simple
jeftin	cheap
Jehovin svjedok	Jehovah's Witness
jer	because (not at the beginning of the sentences)
Jeruzalem	Jerusalem
jesti / pojesti	to eat
jezik	tongue
Job	Job
jogurt	yogurt
John Calvin	John Calvin
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
još jedan	another
jučer	yesterday
Juda Iškarot	Judas Iscariot
jug	south
jugoistok	southeast
jugozapad	southwest
juha	soup
jutro	morning
Južna Amerika	South America
kada	tub
kada	when
kajanje	remorse
kajati se / pokajati se	to repent
kako	how
kamp kućica	mobile home
kampiranje	camping
kandidati za krštenje	baptismal candidates
kanta	bucket
kap	drop
kapa	hat
kapela	chapel
kaput	coat
karijera	career
karijes	cavity
karta	map
karta	chart
karta	ticket
kartica	card
kasnije	later
kasno	late (neuter)
kašalj	cough
kašljati	to cough
katolik	Catholic
kava	coffee
kazalište	theater
kazeta	cassette tape
kazna	punishment
kazna	penalty
kćer	daughter
kečap	ketchup
keks	cookie
kemijska	pen
kemijska čistionica	dry cleaners
kihnuti	to sneeze
kila	kilo
kilometar	kilometer
kino	movie
kipjeti	to boil
kišobran	umbrella
klavir	piano
kleknuti	to kneel
kliknuti računalnim mišem	to click the computer mouse
ključevi	keys
knjiga	book
kobasica	sausage
kod	at (at the place of)
koji	which
koji gleda prema	facing (which faces)
kokice	popcorn
kolač	cake
kolega	co–worker
količina	amount
koliko	how much / how many
koliko često	how often
koliko dugo	how long
koliko puno	how much
koljena	knees
kolovoz	August
komad	piece
kombi	van
komentar	comment
komešanje	excitement (commotion)
komunicirati	to communicate
konačno	finally
koncert	concert
Konfucije	Confucius
kongregacija	congregation
kontakt	contact
kontaktirati	to contact
kontinent	continent
kontrolirati	to control
konzerva	can
korak	step
koristan	helpful
koristiti	to exercise (use)
koristiti	to use
kosa	hair
kost	bone
košarka	basketball
koštati	to cost
košulja	shirt
kotač	wheel
koža	skin
koža	leather

kraj	end
krajolik	countryside
kraljevstvo	kingdom
Kraljevstvo Božje	Kingdom of God
krasti / ukrasti	to steal
kratak	short
kratke hlače	shorts
kravata	tie
kreda	chalk
kreditna kartica	credit card
krema	cream (lotion)
krema za brijanje	shaving cream
krepost	chastity
krepostan	moral
krepostan	virtuous
krepostan	modest
krevet	bed
Krist	Christ
kristolik	Christ–like
krivnja	guilt
krivo	wrong
križ	cross
krov	roof
kroz	through (literal)
krpa	rag
krsni savezi	baptismal covenants
krstiti	to baptize
krstiti se	to be baptized
kršćanin	Christian
kršiti	to break (a law)
kršten	baptized
krštenje	baptism
krug prijatelja	circle of friends
kruh	bread
krumpir	potato
kruška	pear
krv	blood
krvariti	to bleed
kuća	house
kući	home (at home)
kućna obiteljska večer	family home evening
kućna posjetiteljica	visiting teacher
kućni učitelj	home teacher
kuhanje	cooking
kuhati / skuhati	to cook
kuhinja	kitchen
kuhinjski ormarić	cupboard
kukuruz	corn
kultura	culture
kumir	graven image
kupaonica	bathroom
kupati se	to bathe
kupiti	to buy
kupnja	purchase
kupovati	to shop
kupovina	shopping
kupovina namirnica	grocery shopping

kušati	to try (give a trial to)
kušnja	probation
kušnja	trial
kutija	box
kuverta	envelope
kvalitet	quality
labav	loose
ladica	drawer
lagan	easy
lagati	to lie
lakat	elbow
Lamanci	Lamanites
lazanje	lasagna
lažan	false
leđa	back
lekcija	lesson
lezbijka	lesbian
liječnik	doctor
lijek	medicine
lijen	lazy
lijep	nice
lijevo	left (direction, neuter)
lipanj	June
listopad	October
litra	liter
ljekarna	pharmacy
ljekarna	drug store
ljepota	beauty
ljestvica	scale
ljubav	love
ljubazan	kind
ljubičasta	purple
ljubljeni	loving
ljudi	people
ljutnja	anger
lonac	pot
lopta	ball
losion	lotion
losion za poslije brijanja	after shave
loš	bad
luk	onion
Luka	Luke
luteran	Lutheran
maćeha	step–mother
Majčin dan	Mother's Day
majica	t–shirt
majka	mother
majoneza	mayonnaise
Mala škola	Primary
Malahija	Malachi
malen	small
malen	little
manje aktivan član	less active member
manji	smaller
Marija	Mary
markica	stamp
Marko	Mark

marljivo	diligently
Martin Luther	Martin Luther
maskara	mascara
maslac	butter
maslac od kikirikija	peanut butter
mast	fat
Matej	Matthew
matematika	mathematics
materjal	material
med	honey
medicina	medicine (subject/major)
medicinska sestra	nurse
mediji	media
među	among
međunarodni	international
mehaničar	mechanic
mekan	soft
meksički umak	salsa
melem	ointment
Melkisedek	Melchizedek
Melkisedekovo svećeništvo	Melchizedek Priesthood
menza	cafeteria
Mesija	Messiah
mesna štruca	meatloaf
meso	flesh
meso	meat
metar	meter
metla	broom
metodist	Methodist
metro	subway
mi	we
mijenjati	to trade
miješati	to stir
miješati	to mix
mikrofon	microphone
mikrovalna pećnica	microwave
milijarda	billion
milijun	million
milja	mile
milosrdan	merciful
milosrđe	mercy
milost	grace
minuta	minute
mir	peace
mir savjesti	peace of conscience
miran	peaceful
misao	thought
misija	mission
misijsko polje	mission field
misionar	missionary
misionar odjela	ward missionary
misionarski rad	missionary work
misliti	to mean (imply)
misliti	to think (have an opinion)
miš	mouse
mjed	brass (noun)
mjeden	brass (adjective)

mjerna šalica	measuring cup
mjerna žlica	measuring spoon
mjesec	moon
mjesec	month
mjesni	local
mjesto	place
mlad	young
Mladići	Young Men
mlađi	younger
mlijeko	milk
mljevena govedina	ground beef
mnogo	many
moć	power
moć razmnožavanja	procreative power
moćan	powerful
moći	to be able to
mogao bi	could (masculine singular)
moguće	possible (neuter, most commonly used)
mogućnost	possibility
Mojsije	Moses
mokar	wet
molim	please
moliti	to plead
moliti / zamoliti	to ask (request)
moliti se	to pray
molitva	prayer
morati	to have to
Mormon	Mormon
mormon	Mormon
Mormonova knjiga	Book of Mormon
Moroni	Moroni
Mosija	Mosiah
most	bridge
motocikl	motorcycle
motor	engine
mozak	brain
mrkva	carrot
mrtav	dead
mrziti	to hate
mudrost	wisdom
Muhamed	Mohammed
muka	nausea
musliman	Muslim
muškarac	male
muški	male (adjective)
muzej	museum
muž	husband
na	at (on)
na	on
na prodaju	on sale
na vrijeme	on time
nabaviti	to purchase
načelo	principle
način	way (method)
naći se	to meet (get together)
nada	hope

nadahnjujući	uplifting
nadahnuće	inspiration
nadati se	to hope
nadvladati	to overwhelm
naglas	aloud
nagrada	reward
nagrađivati / nagraditi	to reward
najave	announcements
najaviti	to announce
najbolji	best
najlonke	nylons
najniži	lowest
najviši	highest
nakana	intent
naklonost	reverence (affection)
nalaziti se	to be located
namještaj	furniture
naočale	glasses
napasti	to attack
napitak	beverage
naplaćivati / naplatiti	to charge
napor	effort
napraviti	to make
napredak	progress
napredak	progression
napredovati	to progress
naprijed	forward
napuknuti	crack
naranča	orange (fruit)
narančasta	orange (color)
narav	nature (character)
narav	character
naređivati / narediti	to command (softer, to tell to do)
narkomanija	drug abuse
narodnost	nationality
narukvica	bracelet
nasljednik	successor
naslov	title
nastavak	continuation
nastavljati / nastaviti	to continue
nastojati	to strive
nastojati	to endeavor
nasuprot	opposite
našminkati se	to put on makeup
nauk	doctrine
Nauk i savezi	Doctrine and Covenants
naum	plan
naum sreće	plan of happiness
naušnice	earrings
navečer	in the evening
navika	habit
navraćati / navratiti	to come by
nazivati / nazvati	to call (by phone)
nazivati se / nazvati se	to be called/named
nazočnost	presence
ne	no
ne poslušati	to disobey
Nebeski Otac	Heavenly Father
nebo	heaven
neboder	high–rise
nečist	unclean
nećak	nephew
nećaka	niece
nedjelja	Sunday
Nedjeljna škola	Sunday School
nedostajati	to miss (be missed to someone)
Nefi	Nephi
Nefijci	Nephites
nego	than
neki	some
nekoliko	several
neophodan	necessary
neposlušnost	disobedience
neprijatelj	enemy
neprijatelj	adversary (enemy)
nepromjenjiv	unchanging
nepušački	non–smoking
nesavršen	imperfect
nesebičan	selfless
nesreća	accident
nesreća	unhappiness
nesretan	unhappy
nevinost	innocence
nevjera	disbelief
nezaposlenost	unemployment
nije	not
nijedan	none
nikada	never
nitko	nobody
niz stepenice	downstairs
niži	lower
niži	shorter
njegov	his
njegovati	nurture
njezin	her
nježan	gentle
njuh	smell
Noa	Noah
noć	night
Noć vještica	Halloween
noga	leg
nogomet	soccer
normalan	normal
nos	nose
nositi	to bear (carry)
nositi	to wear
nositi	to carry
nota	note
Nova godina	New Years
novac	money
novčanik	wallet
novčić	coin

novi	new
novi član	new member
novi obraćenik	new convert
Novi zavjet	New Testament
novine	newspaper
nož	knife
nožni prst	toe
nuditi / ponuditi	to offer
nula	zero
o	about
obadva	both (male)
obadvije	both (female)
obavljati / obaviti	to perform
obdržavati	to keep (the commandments)
obećaj	promise
obećan	promised
obećavati / obećati	to promise
obično	usually
obično	commonly
obilno	abundantly
obitelj	family
obiteljska povijest	family history
objašnjavati / objasniti	to explain
objava	revelation
objavljena riječ	revealed word
objavljivati / objaviti	to reveal
oblik	form
obnašatelj	holder
obnašatelj svećeništva	priesthood holder
obnavljati / obnoviti	to renew
obnavljati / obnoviti	to restore
obnova	restitution
obnova	restoration
obnovljen	restored
obnovljen	renewed
obnovljena crkva	restored church
obraćati se / obratiti se	to address
obraćati se od / obratiti se od	to turn away (from)
obraćenik	convert
obraćenje	conversion
obraz	cheek
obrazac za donaciju	donation slip
obrazac za molbu	application
obrazac življenja	pattern of living
obrazovanje	education
obred	ceremony
obrisati pod	to mop
obrisati prašinu	to dust
obrok	meal
obući se	to get dressed
obveza	obligation
obveza	commitment
obvezati	to commit (commitment)
obvezati	to place under obligation
obvezujući	binding
ocijena	grade (evaluation)
očekivati	to expect

očistiti	to cleanse
očistiti	to clean
očuh	step–father
od	than
od	from (made from)
od (or just genitive case)	of
odabran	chosen
odanost	loyalty
odbacivati / odbaciti	cast out
odbacivati / odbaciti	to turn away (reject)
odbacivati / odbaciti	to reject
odbojka	volleyball
odgađati / odgoditi	to postpone
odgojen	raised
odgovarati / odgovoriti	to answer
odgovor	answer
odgovoran	responsible
odgovornost	responsibility
odijeliti	set apart
odijeliti	to set apart
odijelo	suit
odjeća	clothes (clothing, dress)
odjednom	suddenly
odjel	department
odjeljenje	setting apart
odjenuti	to put on
odlaziti u hram / otići u hram	to attend the temple
odlomak	passage
odlučivati / odlučiti	to decide
odluka	decision
odmah do	next to
odmarati se / odmoriti se	to rest
odnos	relationship
odnosi	dealings
odnosi	relations
odnositi se prema	to treat (to act towards)
odrasla osoba	adult
odrasti	to grow up
odraz	reflection
odreći se nečega	to give up something
određen	specific
određivati / odrediti	to determine
odrezak	steak
održavati / održati	to keep (maintain clean)
održavati / održati	to maintain
odsjek	section
odupirati se / oduprijeti se	to resist
odustati	to give up
oduševljen	enthusiastic
oduzimati / oduzeti	to take (away)
odvajati / odvojiti	to separate (something)
odvajati se / odvojiti se	to separate (oneself)
odvjetnik	lawyer
odvojen	separated
ogledalo	mirror
ograda	fence
ograničavati / ograničiti	to limit

ogrlica	necklace
ohrabrenje	encouragement
ohrabrivati / ohrabriti	to encourage
ojačavati / ojačati	to strengthen
oko	eye
oko	around
okrug	district
okrugao	round
okus	taste
okusiti	to taste
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
olovka	pencil
olovka za oči	eyeliner
olovka za usne	lip liner
omamljen	dizzy
omekšivač	fabric softener
omiljeni	favorite
Omni	Omni
on	he
ona	she
oni	they
ono	it
opak	wicked
opasnost	danger
opekotina	burn
opera	opera
operacija	surgery
opisati	to describe
opraštati / oprostiti	to forgive
oprečnost	opposition
oprezan	careful (cautious)
oprost	forgiveness
oprošten	forgiven
opterećivati / opteretiti	to burden
orah	nut
organizacija	organization
organizirati	to organize (set up)
orguljaš	organist
orgulje	organ
origano	oregano
orkestar	orchestra
ormar	dresser
ormarić	cabinet
osam	eight
osamdeset	eighty
osamnaest	eighteen
osiguravati / osigurati	to ensure
osim	except
osim	besides (except for)
osim ako	unless
osjećaj	feeling
osjećati / osjetiti	to feel
osjećati se / osjetiti se	to feel (an emotion)
osjet	sense
oslanjati se / osloniti se	to rely
oslanjati se na / osloniti se na	to rely on
oslobođen	freed

osmi	eighth
osmjeh	smile
osnažen	strengthened
osnovan	essential (foundational)
osnovna škola	elementary school
osnovni	main
osoba	person
osoban	personal
osobno	privately (personally)
osobno	personally
osobno proučavanje	personal study
osobno vrijeme	personal time
osobnost	personality
ospice	measles
osposobljivati / osposobiti	to enable
osposobljivati / osposobiti	to qualify
ostajati / ostati	to stay
ostajati / ostati	to remain
ostava	closet
ostaviti poruku	to leave a message
ošišati se	to get a haircut
oštar	sharp
otac	father
Otac na Nebu	Father in Heaven
otići	to depart
otkad	since
otkazivati / otkazati	to cancel
otkloniti	to eliminate
otkupitelj	Redeemer
otkupljen	redeemed
otkupljenje	redemption
otpad	apostasy
otpust grijeha	remission of sins
otpuštati / otpustiti	to fire
otpuštati / otpustiti	to lay off
otvarač za konzerve	can opener
otvarati / otvoriti	to open
otvoreno	openly
ovaj	this
ovdje	here
ovisiti	to depend
ovjera	notarization
ovlast	authority
ovlašten	authorized
ovratnik	collar
ozbiljan	serious
oženjen	married (male)
ožujak	March
pad	Fall
pakao	hell
paket	package
palac	thumb
palačinka	pancake
pamtiti / zapamtiti	to remember (memorize)
pamuk	cotton
papa	pope
papar	pepper

papir	paper
papuče	slippers
par	few
par	couple
par	pair
para	steam
paraziti	parasites
park	park
partner	partner
pasaž	alley
pasta za zube	toothpaste
pastor	pastor
pastorak	step–son
pastorka	step–daughter
patiti	to suffer
patnja	suffering
patrijarh	patriarch
Pavao	Paul
pažljiv	careful (meticulous, attentive)
pečaćenje	sealing
pečatiti / zapečatiti	to seal
peć	stove
pećnica	oven
pedeset	fifty
pekarna	bakery
penjanje	climbing
pentekostalac	Pentecostal
perilica posuđa	dishwasher
pet	five
peta	heel
petak	Friday
Petar	Peter
peti	fifth
petnaest	fifteen
piće	drink
pidžama	pajamas
pijanist	pianist
piletina	chicken
pionir	pioneer
pire krumpir	mashed potatoes
pisati / napisati	to write
pismo	letter
pita	pie
pitanje	question
pitati / upitati	to ask
pitati se	to wonder (ask oneself)
piti / popiti	to drink
pivo	beer
pizza	pizza
pjevati	to sing
plaća	wage
plaćanje	payment
plaćati / platiti	to pay
plakati	to weep
plakati	to cry
planinarenje	hiking
plava	blue

ples	dancing
plivanje	swimming
plivati	to swim
ploča	chalkboard
pločnik	sidewalk
pluća	lung
po	by (an author)
pobačaj	abortion
pobjeda	triumph
poboljšavati / poboljšati	to improve
počiniti	to commit (a crime or a sin)
počinjati / početi	to start
počinjati / početi	to begin
pod	floor
podaren	endowed
podarivanje	endowment
podbacivati / podbaciti	to fail
podizanje	withdrawal
podlagati se / podložiti se	to submit
podloga	foundation (cosmetics)
podložan	subject
podne	noon
podnijeti molbu	to apply (for a job)
podnositi / podnijeti	to bear (tolerate)
podnositi / podnijeti	to endure (put up with, endure through a specific burden)
područje	area
podrum	basement
podržan	sustained
podržavati / podržati	to support
podsjećati / podsjetiti	to remind
podsjetnik	reminder
podsuknja	slip
podučavanje	teaching
podučavati	to teach
poduka	instruction
poglavlje	chapter
pogled	view
pogodnost	benefit
pogreb	funeral
pogreška	mistake
pogrešna informacija	misinformation
pogriješiti	to fall short (make a mistake)
pojavljivati se / pojaviti se	to appear (naturally or out of nowhere)
pojedinac	individual
pokajanje	repentance
pokazivati / pokazati	to show
pokoriti	to conquer
pokraj	by (close to)
pokrasti	to rob
pokušavati / pokušati	to try (attempt)
pokušavati / pokušati	to try
pokvaren	corrupted
pola	half
polaganje ruku	laying on of hands
polagati / položiti	to lay (hands)

polagati ruke / položiti ruke	to place hands
polica	shelf
policajac	policeman
policijska stanica	police station
politički proces	political process
poljubiti	to kiss
položaj	position
polubrat	step(half)–brother
polusestra	step(half)–sister
pomagati / pomoći	to assist
pomaknuti	to move
pomazanje	anointing
pomazivati / pomazati	to anoint
pomesti	to sweep
pomfrit	french fries
pomirenje	Atonement
pomirisati	to smell
pomiriti	to atone
pomoć	help
pomoći	to help
pomoćna organizacija	auxiliary
ponašanje	behavior
ponavljati / ponoviti	to repeat
Poncije Pilat	Pontius Pilate
ponedjeljak	Monday
ponekad	sometimes
poniznost	humility
ponos	pride
ponovno	again
ponovno obvezati	to recommit
ponovno rođen	born again
ponovno rođen	reborn
ponovno rođenje	rebirth
ponovno sjedinjen	reunited
ponovo sjedinjivati / ponovno sjediniti	to reunite
popis	list
pora	pore
porijeklo	pedigree (descent)
pornografija	pornography
poruka	message
posao	job
poseban	special
posegnuti	to reach (reach out)
posegnuti	to reach out
posjećivati / posjetiti	visit
posjećivati / posjetiti	to visit
posjedovati	to possess
posjetitelji	visitors
poslanje	mission (as in mission of Jesus Christ)
poslati poštom	to mail
poslije	after
poslije podne	afternoon
posljedica	consequence
posljednji	last
posljednji	last (final)

posljednji dani	last days
poslodavac	employer
poslovanje	business
poslovne aktivnosti	commercial activities
poslovni čovjek	businessman
poslušan	obedient
poslušati	to obey
poslušnost	obedience
posluživati	to administer
posni prinos	fast offering
post	fasting
post	fast
postajati / postati	to become
postavljati / postaviti	to set, to place
postići	to accomplish
postiti	to fast
postizati / postići	to achieve
postoje	there are
postoji	there is
posuđe	dishes
posvećen	consecrated
posvećivati / posvetiti	to sanctify
posvojen	adopted
posvuda	everywhere
pošta	mail
poštanski broj	postal code
poštanski sandučić	mailbox
poštanski ured	post office
pošten	honest
poštivati	to honor
poštovanje	respect
potkrovlje	attic
potomstvo	posterity
potpora	support
Potporno društvo	Relief Society
potpun	complete
potpunije	more fully
potraga	quest
potreba	need
potrebe	needs
potrebit	needy
potrepštine	necessities
potvrda	confirmation
potvrđen	confirmed
potvrđen član Crkve	confirmed a member of the Church
potvrđivati / potvrditi	to confirm
pouzdanje	confidence
povećati	increase
povez	bandage
povijest	history
povjerenje	trust
povjereno	commissioned (neuter)
povjerljiv	confidential
povlastica	privilege
povraćati	to vomit
povrće	vegetable

povući	to withdraw
pozdravljati / pozdraviti	to welcome
pozdravljati / pozdraviti	to welcome (greet)
poziv	invitation
poziv	calling
pozivati / pozvati	to call (extend a calling)
pozivati / pozvati	to invite
pozivati da se obveže / pozvati da se obveže	to extend (a commitment)
poznavati nekoga	to know someone
pozvan	called
prabaka i pradjed	great–grandparents
praonica rublja	laundromat
prati / oprati	to wash
prati prljavo rublje / oprati prljavo rublje	to do laundry
praunuk	great–grandchild
prava nakana	real intent
pravda	justice
pravedan	righteous
pravednost	righteousness
pravi	right (correct, real)
pravilan	proper
pravilo	rule
pravo	law (subject/major)
pravovaljan	valid
prazan	empty
praznik	holiday (nonreligious)
prebirati	to ponder
prebivati	to dwell
predak	ancestor
predati	to give in
predavati / predati	to confer
predivno	wonderful
predsjedavajuće biskupstvo	Presiding Bishopric
predsjedavajući	presiding
predsjedavati	to preside
predsjednik	president
predsjednik COM–a	MTC president
predsjednik misije	mission president
predsjednik ogranka	branch president
predsjednik okola	stake president
predsjednik okruga	district president
predsjednikov pomoćnik	assistant to the president
predstava	play
predstaviti	to introduce
predstavljati / predstaviti	to represent
predstavnik	representative
predškola	pre–school
predzemaljski	pre–earth
pregledavati / pregledati	to review
prehlada	cold (illness)
preko	over, across
prekriti	to cover
preljub	adultery
prema	toward
prema	according to

preminuo	deceased
preporuka	recommend
preporuka	referral
prepoznavati / prepoznati	to recognize
prepreka	obstacle
presjedati / presjesti	to transfer (change transportation)
presjedati / presjesti s jednog vlaka na drugi	to change trains
prestati	to stop (quit)
prestati	to quit
prestrašen	afraid
presvući se	to change clothes
preustrojiti	to reform
preuzeti na	to take upon
preuzeti na sebe	to take upon oneself
prevladavati / prevladati	to overcome
prevoditi / prevesti	to translate
prezbiterijanac	Presbyterian
priča	story
pričati	to talk
pričest	communion
pridonijeti	to contribute
prihod	income
prihvaćati / prihvatiti	to accept
prijatelj	friend
prijateljski	friendly
prije	before
prijedlog	suggestion
prijestup	transgression
prijestupi	transgressions
prikladan	appropriate
priključiti se	to join
prilagođavati / prilagoditi	to adjust
prilagođavati / prilagoditi	to adapt
prilika	opportunity
primati / primiti	to receive
primijenjivati / primijeniti	to apply
primjećivati / primjetiti	to notice
primjer	example
prinos	offering
prioritet	priority
pripadati	to belong
pripremati / pripremiti	to prepare
pripremni dan	preparation day
prisustvovati	to attend
prisustvovati zaključenju desetine	to attend tithing settlement
pritisak	pressure
privatan	private
privatno	privately
privući pažnju	to draw attention
prizemlje	ground floor
priznavati / priznati	to acknowledge
priznavati / priznati	to confess (recognize)
problem	problem
problem	trouble

proces	process
proći	to pass
prodajni centar	mall
proganjan	persecuted
program	program
prolaz	aisle
prolijevati za	to shed for
proljeće	spring
promijeniti	to change
promijenjen	transformed
promjena	change
promjenjiv	changing
pronaći	to find
propovijedati	to proselyte
propovijedati	to preach
propovijedati od vrata do vrata	to tract
propuštati / propustiti	to miss (miss an opportunity)
prorok	prophet
proroštvo	prophecy
prosinac	December
proslavljen	glorified
prošli	last (preceeding)
prošlost	past
protestant	protestant
protestirati	to protest
protiv	against
protivnik	adversary (one who is against someone)
protresti	to shake
proučavati	to study (the scriptures)
provjera	test (checkup)
provjeravati / provjeriti	to follow–up
provjeravati / provjeriti	to make sure
provjeravati / provjeriti	to check
prozor	window
prsa	chest
prst	finger
prsten	ring
pružati / pružiti	to extend (offer)
prvi	first
prvi kat	first floor
Prvo predsjedništvo	First Presidency
pržena piletina	fried chicken
psihologija	psychology
pšenica	wheat
puding	pudding
punina	fulness
puno	much
puno ime i preizme	full name
purica	turkey
pušački	smoking
put	route
put	trip
put	path
put	way (path)
put s povratkom	round trip
putovanje	traveling
putovanje po	tour of
putovati	to travel
putovnica	passport
rabin	rabbi
račun	bill
račun	account (bank account)
računalna znanost	computer science
računalne igre	computer games
računalni programer	computer programmer
računalo	computer
rad	labor
radije	rather
radio	radio
raditi	to work
radni dio	counter
radost	joy
raj	paradise
rajčica	tomato
rame	shoulder
rana	wound
rano	early (neuter)
raskajan	contrite
raskrižje	intersection
raspored	schedule
rasporedba	dispensation
raspravljati / raspraviti	to discuss
rast	growth
rastavljen	separated
rasti	to grow
rat	war
ravan	flat
ravan i uzan put	strait and narrow path
ravno	straight ahead
razapeti	to crucify
razdoblje	period
razglednica	post card
razgovarati	to interview (converse, used most)
razgovor	interview (conversation, used most)
različit	different
razlikovati	to distinguish
razmak	space
razmišljati	to think (ponder)
razočaran	disappointed
razred	grade level
razred	class
razumijevanje	understanding
razumjeti	to understand
razveden	divorced
razvijati	to develop
razvijati se	to develop (develop oneself)
razvijati se	to develop (oneself)
recept	prescription
reći	to offer (to say)
reći	to tell
reći	to say

red	order
redovito	regularly
reformator	reformer
regenerator	conditioner
rekreativne aktivnosti	recreational activities
remen	belt
rendgen	x–ray
restoran	restaurant
rezati / narezati	to cut
rezultat	result
riba	fish
riječ	word
riječ Božja	word of God
riječ mudrosti	Word of Wisdom
riječnik	dictionary
rijetko	rarely
riža	rice
roditelj	parent
roditelji	parents
rodni	native (adjective)
rodni grad	hometown
rodni list	birth certificate
rodoslovlje	pedigree (genealogy)
rodoslovlje	genealogy
rodoslovni list	chart (pedigree chart)
rođak	relative
rođak	cousin (general relative)
rođen	born
rođendan	birthday
rođenje	birth
rog	horn
rub	edge
rublje za pranje	laundry
ručak	lunch
ručni zglob	wrist
rujan	September
ruka	hand
ruka	arm
rukav	sleeve
rukavice	gloves
ruke	hands
ruksak	backpack
rumenilo	blush
ruž za usne	lipstick
s / sa	off (from off of)
sa	with
sa puta	astray
sabor	conference
sabor misije	mission conference
sabor zone	zone conference
sada	now
sadržavati / sadržiti	to contain
saginjati se / sagnuti se	to bend
sagriješiti	to commit sin
sako	suit coat
sakrament	sacrament
sakramentalni sastanak	sacrament meeting
sakriven	hidden
sakupljanje	collecting
salata	salad
salon	salon
sam	alone
samac	single
samo	only
samokontrola	self–control
san	dream
sandale	sandals
sapun	soap
sapun za pranje rublja	laundry soap
sastajalište	meetinghouse
sastanak	appointment
sastanak	meeting
sastanak okruga	district meeting
sastanak svjedočanstava	testimony meeting
sastojak	ingredient
sat	hour
sat	clock
sat	watch
savez	covenant
savezi	covenants
savjet	counsel
savjetnik	counselor
savršen	perfect
savršeno	perfectly
saznavati / saznati	to find out
sebe	ourselves
sebičan	selfish
sedam	seven
sedamdeset	seventy
sedamnaest	seventeen
sedmi	seventh
seksualan	sexual
selo	village
semafor	traffic light
semafor	stoplight
sendvič	sandwich
senf	mustard
Sestra	Sister
sestra	cousin (female)
sestra	sister
shvatiti	to realize
sidro	anchor
sigurnost	safety
siječanj	January
simbol	symbol
simptom	symptom
sin	son
sipati	to pour
sir	cheese
siromašan	poor
siva	gray
sjećati se / sjetiti se	to remember (recollect)
Sjedinjene Države	United States
sjediti / sjesti	to sit

sjenilo za oči	eye shadow
sjever	north
Sjeverna Amerika	North America
sjeveroistok	northeast
sjeverozapad	northwest
skijanje	skiing
skinuti	to take off
sklad	harmony
skladnost	accordance
sklapati / sklopiti	to fold up, to close (make a covenant)
sklapati savez / sklopiti savez	to covenant
skoro	almost
skraćivati / skratiti	to trim
skrbiti	to provide
skrenuti	to turn
skrenuti desno	to turn right
skrenuti lijevo	to turn left
skup	expensive
slab	weak
slabiji	weaker
slabost	weakness
sladak	sweet
sladoled	ice cream
slanina	bacon
slati / poslati	to send
slava	glory
slaviti	to celebrate
slijediti	to follow
slijep	blind
slika	image
slika	picture
sljedeći	following
sljedeći tjedan	next week
sloboda	freedom
sloboda izbora	agency
slobodan	free (at liberty)
slobodno vrijeme	free time
složen	complex
složenac	casserole
složiti	to fold
sluga	servant
sluh	hearing
slušalice s mikrofonom	headset
slušati / poslušati	to listen to
služba	service
služba krštenja	baptismal service
službeništvo	ministry
služiti	to serve
smeđa	brown
smijati se	to laugh
smiren	calm
smjer	direction
smjernice	directions
smjestiti	to place
smrt	death
smrtan	mortal
smrtnost	mortality
snaga	strength
snažan	strong
snažniji	stronger
soba	room
soba za pranje rublja	laundry room
soda	soda
sofa	sofa
softball	softball
sok	juice
sol	salt
Sotona	Satan
spasenje	salvation
spasitelj	Savior
spasonosan	saving
spavaća soba	bedroom
spavaonica	dormitory
spavati	to sleep
spor	slow
sport	sport
sportske aktivnosti	sporting activities
sposobnost	ability
sprej za kosu	hairspray
spreman	ready
spriječavati / spriječiti	to prevent
spužva	sponge
sram	shame
sramežljiv	shy
srce	heart
sreća	happiness
sreća	luck
središnji	central
središte	center
srednja škola	high school
srednji	medium
sredstva desetine	tithing funds
sređivati / srediti	to organize (put into order)
sretan	happy
Sretan Božić	Merry Christmas
Sretna Nova godina	Happy New Year
srijeda	Wednesday
srpanj	July
stablo	tree
stajati / stati	to stand
stalan	constant
stalno	permanently
stan	apartment
standardna djela	standard works
stanica	station
stanje	condition
stanje	state
stanovati	to live (specifically to reside)
stanovnici	inhabitants
stari	old
Stari zavjet	Old Testament
stariji	older
Starješina	Elder

stati	to fit
staviti na stranu	to set aside
stavljati / staviti	to place
steći	to obtain
stepenice	stairs
stići	to arrive
stih	verse
sto	hundred
stol	desk
stol	table
stolac	seat
stolica	chair
stoljeće	century
stopalo	foot
strah	fear
strana	side
strani jezik	foreign language
stranica	page
strašan	awful
stražnja strana sobe	back of the room
strog	strict
strogo	strictly
stroj	machine
strop	ceiling
strpljenje	patience
strpljiv	patient
strpljivo	patiently
struka	profession
studeni	November
student	student
(studentska) praksa	internship
studirati	to study (a certain major)
stvar	thing
stvarati / stvoriti	to create
subota	Saturday
sud	judgment
sudac	judge
sudariti se	to crash
suditi	to judge
sudjelovati	to participate
sudnica	court
suđen	judged
sukladan	compatible
suknja	skirt
sukobiti se sa	to conflict with
sumnja	doubt
sunce	sun
sunčane naočale	sunglasses
suočavati se / suočiti se	to face
suprug	spouse (male)
supruga	spouse (female)
supružnik	spouse
suradnik/ica	companion
suradništvo	companionship
susjed	neighbor
sustav	pattern
sušilo	dryer

sutra	tomorrow
suzdržati se	to refrain
suzdržavanje	abstinence
svaki	every
svaki	each
svaki drugi dan	every other day
svakodnevno	daily
svečan	solemn
svečane cipele	dress shoes
svećenička ovlast	priesthood authority
svećenik	minister
svećenik	priest
svećeništvo	priesthood
svet	holy
svet	sacred
Sveta Biblija	Holy Bible
Sveta pisma	scriptures
Sveta pisma	scripture
svetac	saint
svetac posljednjih dana	Latter–day Saint
Sveti šumarak	Sacred Grove
svetkovati	to keep (to celebrate)
Sveto pismo	holy scripture
sveučilište	university
svi	everyone
svi	all
svibanj	May
sviđati se / svidjeti se	to like (be pleasing to)
svijet	world
svijet duhova	spirit world
svila	silk
svinjetina	pork
svirati	to play (an instrument)
svjedočanstvo	testimony
svjedočiti	to witness
svjedočiti	to testify
svjedok	witness
svjestan	aware
svjetiljka	lamp
svjetina	crowd
svjetlo	light
svjež	fresh
svrha	purpose
šabat	Sabbath
šabatni dan	Sabbath day
šal	scarf
šala	joke
šalica	cup
šampon	shampoo
šećer	sugar
šesnaest	sixteen
šest	six
šesti	sixth
šezdeset	sixty
šira obitelj	extended family
širi	larger (wider)
širok	large (wide)

široke hlače	slacks
šišati / ošišati	to cut somebody's hair
škare	scissors
škarice za nokte	clippers
škola	school
šminka	makeup
šogor	brother–in–law
šogorica	sister–in–law
špageti	spaghetti
štedjeti / uštedjeti	to save (money)
štetan	harmful
što	what
što prije	as soon as possible
štovanje	reverence (respect)
štovati	to worship
šumarak	grove of trees
šunka	ham
tableta	pill
tableta za kašalj	cough drop
tajnik	secretary
taksi	taxi
talent	talent
tama	darkness
tamo	there
tanak	thin
tanjur	plate
tašt	father–in–law
tašta	mother–in–law
tehnički koledž	technical college
telefonski broj	telephone number
telestijalan	telestial
televizor	television
temelj	foundation
temperatura	temperature
temperatura	fever
tenis	tennis
tenisice	tennis shoes
tepih	carpet
terestrijalan	terrestrial
testirati	to test
tetak	uncle
tetka	aunt
težak	heavy
težak	hard
težak	difficult
težina	weight
ti	you
tiganj	pan
tih	quiet
tihi jedva čujni glas	still, small voice
tijekom	during
tijelo	body
tim	team
tipka	button (on keyboard)
tipkati	to type
tipkovnica	keyboard
tisuću	thousand
tjedan	week
tjedno	weekly
tjelesan	physical (carnal, also used as in physical death)
tjestenine	pasta
tješiti	to comfort
tko	who
točan	exact
torba	bag
torbica	purse
tost	toast
tragati	to seek (search)
tragati	to seek (can be used for "to search")
trajan	lasting
trajati	to take (length of time)
trajna sreća	lasting happiness
traperice	jeans
tratina	lawn
trava	grass
travanj	April
tražiti	to search
tražiti	to look for
tražiti	to seek (look for)
trbuh	stomach
trčanje	running
trčati	to run
trebao bi	should (masculine singular)
trebati	to need
treći	third
trenirke	sweat pants
tri	three
trideset	thirty
trilijun	trillion
trinaest	thirteen
trošak	cost (expenditure, waste)
trošiti / potrošiti	to spend
truba	trumpet
trudna	pregnant
tržnica	market
tuga	sorrow
tumačiti	to interpret
tuš	shower
tuširati se	to shower
tužan	sad
tvar	substance
tvoj	your (informal/singular)
tvrditi	to claim
tvrtka	company
u	into
u	in
u	at (in)
u	inside
ubiti	to kill
učenik	disciple
učenje	teaching (doctrine)
učiniti	to do

učionica	classroom
učitelj	teacher
učitelj	master (teacher)
učiti	to study (for a test)
učiti / naučiti	to learn
udaljenost	distance
udariti	to hit
udariti (nogom)	to kick
udata	married (female)
udes	wreck
udovac	widower
udovica	widow
ugovor	agreement
uho	ear
ujedinjivati / ujediniti	to unite
ujutro	in the morning
ukazivanje	appearance (the showing up of)
ukazivati se / ukazati se	to appear (unnaturally)
uključivati / uključiti	to include
ukop	burial
ukrasi	decorations
ukupno	total
ulaziti / ući	to enter
ulica	street
ulje	oil
ulog	deposit
uloga	role
um	mind
umivaonik	sink
umjesto	instead of
umjetnost	art
umoran	tired
umrijeti	to die
uništavati / uništiti	to destroy
unuče	grandchild
unuk	grandson
unuka	granddaughter
uobičajeni	standard
upala pluća	pneumonia
upoznavati / upoznati	to get to know
upoznavati / upoznati	to meet (get to know)
upozoravati / upozoriti	to warn
uračunljivost	accountability
uranjanje	immersion
uranjati / uroniti	to immerse
ured	office
uredba	ordinance
usavršavati / usavršiti	to perfect
usisavati / usisati	to vacuum
usisivač	vacuum
uskoro	soon
uskraćivati / uskratiti	to withhold
Uskrs	Easter
uskrsnuće	resurrection
uskrsnut	resurrected
uskrsnuti	to rise
usmjeravati / usmjeriti	to direct
usne	lips
uspijevati / uspjeti	to succeed
uspjeh	success
uspješan	successful
uspoređivati / usporediti	to compare
uspostavljati / uspostaviti	to establish
usta	mouth
ustrajati	to endure (persist)
ušteđevina	savings
utakmica	match
utjecaj	influence
utjecati	to influence
utjeha	comfort
utorak	Tuesday
utrka	race
uvijek	always
uvjerenje	certificate
uvjetno puštanje iz zatvora	parole
uvod	prelude
uvodni	opening
uz	along
uz pomoć	through (with the help of)
uz stepenice	upstairs
uzak	narrow
uzak	tight
uzastopni	consecutive
uzimati / uzeti	to take
uzrokovati	to cause
uzvišenje	exaltation
uža obitelj	immediate family
užasan	terrible
uže	rope
uživati	to enjoy
uživati	to delight
vafl	waffle
van	out
vani	outside
vanilija	vanilla
vanjski	outward
vaš	your (formal/plural)
važan	important
važnost	importance
vece (WC)	restroom
večer	evening
večera	dinner
večera	supper
večeras	tonight
već	already
veći	greater
veći	bigger
većina	most
veličina	size
velik	big
velik	large
veliki	great
veliki vjećnik	high councilor
velikodušan	generous

veljača	February
veš	washing machine
veš	washer
vezice	laces
vi	you (formal,plural)
vid	sight
vidjelac	seer
vidjeti	to see
viđenje	vision
vikati	to shout
vilica	fork
vino	wine
violina	violin
visina	height
visok	tall
više	more
viši	higher
vitamini	vitamins
vječan	everlasting
vječan	eternal
vječni život	eternal life
vječno	eternally
vječnost	eternity
vjeće	council
vjenčan	married (couple)
vjenčan	married
vjenčanje	wedding
vjera	religion
vjera	faith
vjeran	faithful
vjerno	faithfully
vjernost	faithfulness
vjernost	fidelity
vjerojatno	probably
vjerovanje	belief
vjerovati	to trust
vjerovati	to believe
vjerski	religious (not for a religious person)
vjerski	religious
vještina	skill
vježba	exercise
vježba zbora	choir practice
vježbati	to practice
vježbati	to exercise (the body)
vlada	government
vlak	train
vlastit	own
voće	fruit
voda	water
vodene kozice	chicken pox
voditi	to guide
voditi	to lead
voditi	to conduct
vodstvo	guidance
vođa	leader
vođa misije u odjelu	ward mission leader
vođa okruga	district leader
vođa zone	zone leader
volja	will
voljan	willing
voljen	beloved
voljeti	to like (like to do)
voljeti	to love
voljnost	willingness
vozačka dozvola	driver's license
vozilo	vehicle
voziti	to drive
voziti bicikl	to bike
voziti se	to ride
voziti se autobusom	to take a bus
vožnja	drive
vraćati se / vratiti se	to return
vraćati se / vratiti se	to come back
vrat	neck
vrata	door
vremenit	temporal
vrh	top
vrhnje	cream (dairy)
vrijeme	time
vrlo	very
vrlo širok	extra large (very wide)
vršiti / izvršiti	to perform
vršiti službu	to render service
vrt	garden
vući	to pull
vuna	wool
William Tyndale	William Tyndale
za	for
za korištenje	to be used
zabava	party
zabavan	fun (adjective)
zabavljati se	to have fun
zabilježiti	to record
zaboravljen	forgotten
zabranjen	forbidden
zabranjivati / zabraniti	to prohibit
začepiti	to plug
začepljen nos	stuffy nose
začini	seasoning (spices)
zadatak	assignment
zadobiti	to gain
zadovoljan	content
zadovoljavati / zadovoljiti	to satisfy
zadovoljiti potrebe	to meet needs
zadovoljstvo	pleasure
zadržavati / zadržati	to retain
zaglavni kamen	cornerstone
zaglavni kamen	keystone
zahod	toilet
zahtijevati	to require
zahtjevi pravde	demands of justice
zahvalan	thankful
zahvalan	grateful

zahvaljivati se / zahvaliti se	to thank
zahvaljujući	thanks to
zahvalnost	gratitude
zainteresiran	interested
zajednica	community
zajedničko proučavanje	companionship study
zajedno	together
zaključenje desetine	tithing settlement
zakon	law
zakon čudoredne čistoće	law of chastity
zakonit	legal
zakonito	lawfully
zamjenica	pronoun
zamjenjivati / zamijeniti	to exchange
zamrzivač	freezer
zanemariti	to ignore
zanijekati	to deny
zanimanje	interest
zanimljiv	interesting
zapad	west
zapečaćen	sealed
zapis	record
zapisi	writings
zapisničar	clerk
zaposlenik	employee
zapošljavati / zaposliti	to hire
zapovijed	commandment
zapovijediti	to command
zarađivati / zaraditi	to earn
zaređen	ordained
zaređenje	ordination
zaređivati / zarediti	to ordain
zaručen	engaged
zastava	flag
zaštita	protection
zaštita	security
zašto	why
zato što	because
zatvarati / zatvoriti	to close (conclude)
zatvarati / zatvoriti	to shut
zatvor	prison
zaustaviti	to stop (a person)
zauvijek	forever
zauzet	busy
zavjese	curtains
zavjet	testament
zavjet	vow
završavati / završiti	to end
završavati / završiti	to close (finish)
završavati / završiti	to finish
zavrtanj	screw
zbližavati se / zbližiti se	to grow closer
zbog	because of
zbor	choir
zbor	quorum
Zbor dvanaestorice apostola	Quorum of the Twelve Apostles
zborist	chorister
zbunjen	confused
zbunjenost	confusion
zdjela	bowl
zdrav	healthy
zdravlje	health
zdravo	hello
zelena	green
zelena salata	lettuce
zemlja	earth
zemlja	country
zet	son–in–law
zglob	joint
zgrada	building
zid	wall
zimice	chills
zlatne ploče	gold plates
zlo	evil (neuter)
zločest	mean
zločin	crime
značajan	meaningful
značenje	meaning
značiti	to mean (signify)
znak	sign
znanje	knowledge
znanost	science
znanstvenik	scientist
znati	to know
zob	oats
zona	zone
zračna luka	airport
zrakoplov	airplane
zub	tooth
zubar	dentist
zubi	teeth
zubni konac	floss
zvijezda	star
zvono	bell
zvuk	sound
žalostan	sorry
žeđ	thirst
želja	desire
željeti	to wish
željeti	to desire
željeti tuđe	to covet
željeznička pruga	railroad tracks
željeznički kolodvor	train station
žena	wife
žena	woman
ženska	female (feminine)
žestok	intense
žičano tucalo	wire whisk
židov	Jewish
žilet	razor
žitarice	cereal
žito	grain
živjeti	to live
živjeti po vjeri	to exercise faith

život	life
životopis	resume
živući	living
živući prorok	living prophet
žlica	spoon
žrtva	sacrifice
žrtvovati	to sacrifice
žurba	hurry
žuta	yellow
žvakati	to chew

THE CHURCH OF
JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

CROATIAN
4 02047 70119 1
04770 119